

Scan by Zenith

Tektronix®

PM 106/PM 107

**PERSONALITY MODULE
FOR 8086/8088
MICROPROCESSORS**

INSTRUCTION MANUAL



**PLEASE CHECK FOR CHANGE INFORMATION
AT THE REAR OF THIS MANUAL.**

**PM 106/PM 107
PERSONALITY MODULE
FOR 8086/8088
MICROPROCESSORS**

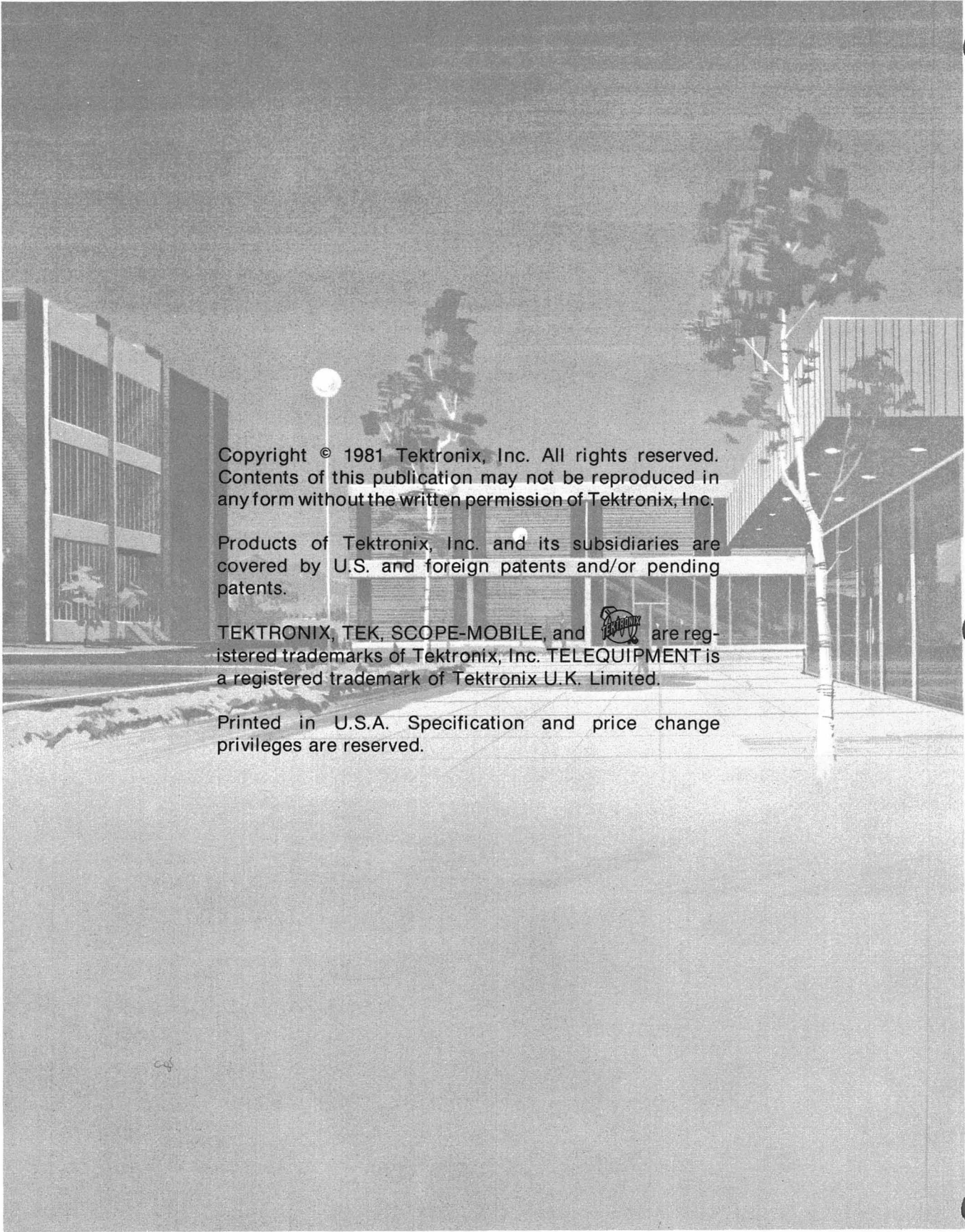
INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, Oregon 97077

070-3473-00
Product Group 57


Serial Number _____

First Printing MAY 1981
Revised NOV 1981



Copyright © 1981 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.
Contents of this publication may not be reproduced in
any form without the written permission of Tektronix, Inc.

Products of Tektronix, Inc. and its subsidiaries are
covered by U.S. and foreign patents and/or pending
patents.

TEKTRONIX, TEK, SCOPE-MOBILE, and  are reg-
istered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. TELEQUIPMENT is
a registered trademark of Tektronix U.K. Limited.

Printed in U.S.A. Specification and price change
privileges are reserved.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	iv	Section 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (cont)	
LIST OF TABLES	v	L&2LS	2-4
OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY	vi	QFILL	2-4
SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY	vii	QFIL?	2-5
		/QDUMP	2-5
		H, L, W, (PM 106 Only)	2-5
		Mnemonic Data Displays	2-5
		Radices	2-5
		ADDRESS	2-5
		DATA	2-5
		Multiple Lines at One Location	2-6
		Question Marks in the Display	2-6
		Asterisks in the Display	2-6
		Missing Mnemonics	2-6
		INTA	2-6
		HALT	2-6
		CODEFETCH	2-6
		No Disassembly	2-6
		Mnemonic Format Differences (Using Intel Format)	2-6
		B Suffixes	2-6
		# Prefixes	2-6
		Brackets []	2-6
		CS:, ES:, DS:, and SS: Locations	2-6
		A Note on IRQ Information	2-6
		Immediate-Display-Program	2-7
		Examples	2-7
		An 8088 Example	2-7
		An 8086 Example	2-8
		A Second 8088 Example	2-10
		A Second 8086 Example	2-12
		Section 3 SPECIFICATION	
		INTRODUCTION	3-1
		OVERVIEW	3-4
		Service Test Fixture	3-6
		PART 2	
		SERVICE INFORMATION	
		Section 4 THEORY OF OPERATION	
		GENERAL THEORY OF OPERATION	4-1
		Overview	4-1
		Function	4-1
		Block Diagrams and Schematics	4-1
		8086/8088 Differences	4-1
		Minimum and Maximum Modes	4-2
		The Queue	4-2

PART 1 OPERATORS INFORMATION

Section 1 INTRODUCTION	
ABOUT THIS MANUAL	1-1
OVERVIEW OF THE PERSONALITY MODULE	1-1
Section 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	
INTRODUCTION	2-1
Storing the Personality Module	2-1
Connecting the Personality Module to the Logic Analyzer	2-1
Connecting the Personality Module to the System Under Test (SUT)	2-1
Operation	2-1
The Instruction Stream Queue	2-2
Monitoring the Bus	2-2
The Word Recognizer	2-2
ADDRESS Field	2-2
DATA Field	2-2
[CODEFETCH]	2-2
BHE [/QDUMP] (BHE, PM 106 Only)	2-2
R/W [LST-F]	2-3
M/I/O [2LS-F]	2-3
MIN/MAX MODE	2-3
HOLD ACK	2-3
QLEVEL	2-3
IRQ	2-3
EXT TRIG IN	2-3
Qualify Command	2-3
Trigger Commands	2-3
User Clock Qualification	2-3
User Clock Synthesis	2-4
HALTING the System Under Test	2-4
Triggering Past a Loop	2-4
Absolute Data Displays	2-4
PM 106/107 Difference	2-4
Default Radices	2-4
DATA Field (PM 106 Only)	2-4
Control Line Interpretation	2-4
LST-F	2-4
2LS-F	2-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)

	Page		Page
Section 4		Section 5	
THEORY OF OPERATION (cont)		PERFORMANCE CHECK	
Bus Cycle Operation	4-2	INTRODUCTION	5-1
Interrupts	4-3	Equipment List	5-1
DETAILED CIRCUIT BOARD DE-		Preliminary Setup	5-1
SCRIPTION UPPER BOARD	4-3	DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR, PART I	5-4
Overview	4-3	Overview	5-4
Address and Data Circuitry	4-3	Diagnostic Module 9 PER. MOD.	
EPROMs and Buffer	4-5	-SYSTEM	5-4
Maximum Mode FETs and Switchers	4-5	Diagnostic Module B TIMING OP-	
Minimum Mode FETs and Switchers	4-5	TION	5-4
Buffer A1U3030	4-5	FUNCTIONAL CHECKS, PART II.	5-5
Latch A1U3020B	4-6	Overview	5-5
Demultiplexer A1U3010	4-6	Base Program	5-5
Clock Converter	4-6	Test 1	5-6
Buffers A1U3035B and A1U3035H	4-7	Test 2A	5-6
Buffer A1U3020C	4-7	Test 3A	5-9
MIDDLE BOARD	4-7	Test 3B	5-12
Overview	4-7	Test 3C	5-12
Machine State Generator	4-9	Test 4	5-12
ALE Generator	4-10	PERFORMANCE CHECK, PART III.	5-13
DEN Circuit	4-10	Overview	5-13
Request Grant Zero Divide-By-3	4-11	Preliminary Setup	5-13
Request Grant Generator	4-12	Test 1	5-14
Requests	4-12		
Grant	4-12	Section 6	
Release	4-12	MAINTENANCE AND	
Minimum/Maximum Decoder	4-12	TROUBLESHOOTING	
WR Flip-Flop A2U3520A	4-14	MAINTENANCE	6-1
INTA Gate A2U1020C	4-14	Repair	6-1
RESET3 Gate A2U3010B	4-14	Obtaining Replacement Parts	6-1
Control Line Generator C	4-14	Ordering Parts	6-1
Buffer A2U1010	4-15	Cleaning Instructions	6-1
Buffer A2U2030	4-15	Exterior	6-1
-5 Volt Regulator	4-15	Interior	6-1
Control Line Generator B	4-15	Personality Module Disassembly	6-1
BOTTOM BOARD	4-16	Logic Analyzer Plug Disassembly	6-2
Overview	4-16	Microprocessor Replacement Plug	
Queue Dump Detector	4-16	Disassembly	6-2
Inverter A3U5030	4-18	TROUBLESHOOTING	6-3
Inverter A3U1020	4-18	Overview	6-3
T4CLK Gate A3U2010C	4-18	Diagnostic Monitor	6-3
Interrupt Detector	4-18	Functional Checks	6-3
Count Decoder	4-19	Performance Checks	6-3
XA1	4-19	Troubleshooting Error List and Pro-	
XA2	4-19	cedures	6-3
XA3	4-20	Substitution Method	6-3
Queue Level Tracker	4-20	Service Test Fixture	6-3
Instruction Fetch Tracker	4-22	Timing Option	6-4
Queue Fill Decoder	4-22	Diagnostic Module 9 PER. MOD.	
Control Line Generator A	4-22	-SYSTEM	6-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)

	Page
Section 6 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING (cont)	
Subtest 1	6-4
Subtest 2	6-4
Subtest 3	6-4
Subtest 4	6-6
Subtest 7	6-8
Diagnostic Module B-TIMING OPTION	6-9
TROUBLESHOOTING ERROR LIST ..	6-9
PROCEDURE A	6-13
PROCEDURE B	6-14
PROCEDURE C	6-14
PROCEDURE D	6-15
TROUBLESHOOTING WITH SIGNA- TURE ANALYSIS	6-15
TROUBLESHOOTING WITH BOARD 3 REMOVED	6-28
Preliminary Setup	6-28
Disabled Circuits	6-28
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	6-28
Delay through ECL CLOCK	6-28
ECL CLOCK Mismatch	6-29
Strapping Procedures	6-29
HALT Line Strapping Procedure ..	6-29
 Section 7 REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS	
 Section 8 CIRCUIT BOARD DIAGRAMS AND ILLUSTRATIONS	
 Section 9 REPLACEABLE MECHANICAL PARTS	
 Section 10 SIGNAL GLOSSARY	
 CHANGE INFORMATION	

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig. No		Page	Fig. No.		Page
2-1	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8088	2-7	5-1	SYSTEM LAYOUT	5-3
2-2	QUEUE STATUS DURING EXAMPLE PROGRAM EXECUTION - 8088	2-8	5-2A	TIMING DIAGRAM, MINIMUM MODE - PM 106 ONLY	5-6
2-3	MNEMONIC DISPLAY OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8088	2-8	5-2B	TIMING DIAGRAM, MINIMUM MODE - PM 107 ONLY	5-6
2-4	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8086	2-9	5-3A	STATE DISPLAY, MINIMUM MODE - PM 106 ONLY	5-7
2-5	QUEUE STATUS DURING EXAMPLE PROGRAM EXECUTION - 8086	2-9	5-3B	STATE DISPLAY, MINIMUM MODE - PM 107 ONLY	5-8
2-6	MNEMONIC DISPLAY OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM 8086	2-10	5-4	TIMING DIAGRAM, MAXIMUM MODE - PM 106 and PM 107	5-9
2-7	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY OF SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8088	2-10	5-5	STATE DISPLAY, MAXIMUM MODE - PM 106 and PM 107	5-10
2-8	QUEUE STATUS DURING SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8088	2-11	5-6	TIMING DIAGRAM RQ/GT1, MAXIMUM MODE - PM 106 and PM 107	5-11
2-9	MNEMONIC DISPLAY OF SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8088	2-11	5-7A	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY, ADDRESS 80000 - PM 106 ONLY	5-11
2-10	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY OF SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8086	2-12	5-7B	ABSOLUTE DISPLAY, ADDRESS 80000 - PM 107 ONLY	5-12
2-11	QUEUE STATUS DURING SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM EXECUTION - 8086	2-13	6-1	MICROPROCESSOR PLUG DISASSEMBLY	6-2
2-12	MNEMONIC DISPLAY OF SECOND EXAMPLE PROGRAM - 8086	2-13	6-2	PM 106 DIAGNOSTIC WORD RECOGNIZERS	6-5
4-1	OVERVIEW BLOCK DIAGRAM	4-4	6-3	PM 106 DIAGNOSTIC MEMORY DISPLAY RECOGNIZERS	6-6
4-2	MIDDLE BOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM	4-8	6-4	PM 107 DIAGNOSTIC WORD RECOGNIZERS	6-7
4-3	BUS CYCLE TIMING DIAGRAM	4-9	6-5	PM 107 DIAGNOSTIC MEMORY DISPLAY RECOGNIZERS	6-8
4-4	REQUEST GRANT FLOW	4-13	6-6	BOARD A2 COMPONENT LOCATOR	6-16
4-5	BOTTOM BOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM	4-17	6-7	BOARD A3 COMPONENT LOCATOR	6-17

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.		Page
2-1	VALID AND INVALID DATA BYTES	2-3
2-2	ABSOLUTE STATUS DERIVATION	2-5
2-3	BYTE VALIDITY	2-5
3-1	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	3-1
3-2	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	3-4
3-3	ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	3-4
3-4	MICROPROCESSOR PLUG	3-5
3-5	LOGIC ANALYZER PLUG	3-6
3-6	TIMING RESPONSE-REQUIREMENTS DIFFERENCES	3-7
4-1	STATUS LINE INPUTS	4-6
4-2	QUEUE STATUS	4-6
4-3	REQUEST GRANT ZERO DIVIDE-BY-3	4-11
4-4	CONTROL LINE GENERATOR B BHE[QDUMP] LINE	4-15
4-5	BYTE SELECTION	4-18
4-6	ADDER TABLE	4-20
4-7	STATUS INDICATIONS IN THE ABSOLUTE MODE	4-22
5-1	REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT	5-1
5-2	STF JUMPERS (SELF POSITION)	5-3
5-3	P6451 TIMING OPTION CONNECTION TO STF	5-3
5-4	STF JUMPERS ($\overline{\text{PROG}}$ POSITION)	5-5
6-1	STF JUMPER PLUGS AND TEST POINTS	6-4
6-2	PERSONALITY MODULE TEST POINTS	6-15
6-3	SIGNATURE ANALYSIS VALUES	6-18

OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY

The general safety information in this part of the summary is for both operating and servicing personnel. Specific warnings and cautions will be found throughout the manual where they apply, but may not appear in this summary.

TERMS

In This Manual

CAUTION statements identify conditions or practices that could result in damage to the equipment or other property.

WARNING statements identify conditions or practices that could result in personal injury or loss of life.

As Marked on Equipment

CAUTION indicates a personal injury hazard not immediately accessible as one reads the marking, or a hazard to property including the equipment itself.

DANGER indicates a personal injury hazard immediately accessible as one reads the marking.

SYMBOLS

In This Manual



This symbol indicates where applicable cautionary or other information is to be found.

As Marked on Equipment



DANGER — High voltage.



Protective ground (earth) terminal.



ATTENTION — refer to manual.

Power Source

This product is intended to operate from a power module connected to a power source that will not apply more than 250 volts rms between the supply conductors or between either supply conductor and ground. A protective ground connection by way of the grounding conductor in the power cord is essential for safe operation.

Grounding the Product

This product is grounded through the grounding conductor of the power module power cord. To avoid electrical shock, plug the power cord into a properly wired receptacle before connecting to the product input or output terminals. A protective ground connection by way of the grounding conductor in the power module power cord is essential for safe operation.

Danger Arising From Loss of Ground

Upon loss of the protective-ground connection, all accessible conductive parts (including knobs and controls that may appear to be insulating) can render an electric shock.

Use the Proper Fuse

To avoid fire hazard, use only the fuse of correct type, voltage rating and current rating as specified in the parts list for your product.

Refer fuse replacement to qualified service personnel.

Do Not Operate in Explosive Atmospheres

To avoid explosion, do not operate this product in an explosive atmosphere unless it has been specifically certified for such operation.

Do Not Operate Without Covers

To avoid personal injury, do not operate this product without covers or panels installed. Do not apply power to the plug-in via a plug-in extender.

SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY

FOR QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY

Refer also to the preceding Operators Safety Summary.

Do Not Service Alone

Do not perform internal service or adjustment of this product unless another person capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation is present.

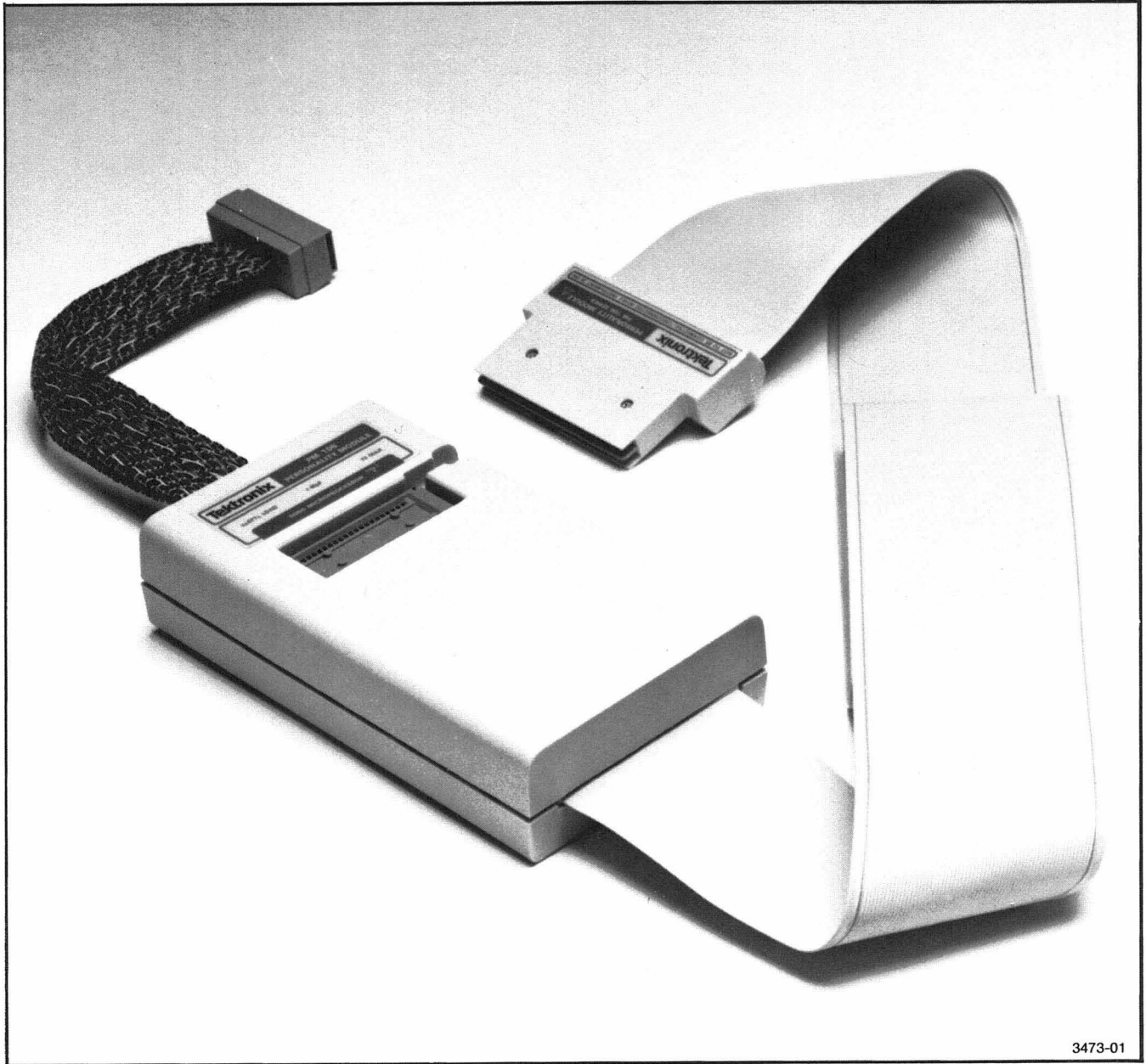
Use Care When Servicing With Power On

Dangerous voltages may exist at several points in this product. To avoid personal injury, do not touch exposed connections and components while power is on.

Disconnect power before removing protective panels, soldering, or replacing components.

Power Source

This product is intended to operate in a power module connected to a power source that will not apply more than 250 volts rms between the supply conductors or between either supply conductor and ground. A protective ground connection by way of the grounding conductor in the power cord is essential for safe operation.



The PM 106 Personality Module used with the 8086 Microprocessor.

INTRODUCTION

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

This manual describes the operation and servicing of the PM 106 Personality Module which is used with the 8086 microprocessor, and the PM 107 Personality Module which is used with the 8088 microprocessor.

The first part of this manual, the operator's portion, provides an overview of the module, connection instructions, and operating information which supplements that in the 7D02 Operator's manual by personalizing it to the PM 106/107 Personality Modules and the 8086/8088 microprocessors.

The second part of this manual, the service portion, is found after the colored divider page. It contains maintenance information, circuit descriptions, diagnostics, schematics, and parts lists, and is intended to be used only by qualified service personnel. Refer to the table of contents for the specific location of information.

This manual makes frequent reference to the "logic analyzer"; this means the 7D02 Logic Analyzer. It is assumed that the reader has access to Operator's and Service manuals for the 7D02. This manual also makes frequent reference to *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication. The reader will also need access to this manual to understand the PM 106 and the PM 107.

OVERVIEW OF THE PERSONALITY MODULES

The PM 106 and PM 107 "personalize" the logic analyzer for use with the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. They contain firmware which modifies the display and diagnostics of the logic analyzer for use with their microprocessors. Hardware in the personality modules isolates, buffers, latches, and, in many cases, translates the data on the bus of an 8086/8088-based system under test (SUT) into a form which is recognizable by the 7D02.

The personality module passively monitors the system under test; it does not interfere with processor operation or supply its own program, it only collects data and interprets it after it is stored.

Physically, the personality modules consist of a plastic pod containing three circuit boards. A four foot ribbon cable with a 64 pin connector serves as the interface to the logic analyzer, while a twisted pair, woven cable with a 40-pin connector connects the PM 106/107 to the system under test. A zero insertion force (ZIF) socket receives the microprocessor itself.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INTRODUCTION

This section of the manual provides information concerning the operation of the PM 106/107 Personality Module.

Storing the Personality Module

Keep the personality module in a clean area where the temperature remains between -62°C and $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$. Humidity should not exceed 95%, non-condensing. The personality module should not be taken above 50,000 feet.

When storing the module, protect the microprocessor replacement plug with the plastic protector, Tektronix P/N 200-2445-00. This prevents damage to the pins during storage and protects the personality module from static electricity.

Connecting the Personality Module to the Logic Analyzer

CAUTION

Always be certain to turn OFF the mainframe (logic analyzer) power before connecting or disconnecting any personality module. Also, always be sure to turn OFF the power to the system under test before removing the microprocessor and installing the replacement plug. Failure to take these precautions may result in permanent damage to the logic analyzer, the personality module, or the system under test.

Turn off the mainframe power and insert the ribbon connector labeled PERSONALITY MODULE - PM 100 SERIES into the receptacle on the logic analyzer with the same name.

Connecting the Personality Module to the System Under Test (SUT)

1. Turn off the power to the logic analyzer and the SUT.
2. Ground yourself to drain static electricity.

3. Remove the microprocessor from the SUT and install it in the ZIF socket of the personality module. Be sure to insert it correctly, with pin 1 of the microprocessor toward the lever of the ZIF socket.

NOTE

The low profile DIP clip should not be used with the PM 106 or PM 107.

4. Plug the personality module microprocessor replacement plug into the microprocessor socket of the SUT. Make sure that pin 1 of the replacement plug goes to pin 1 of the SUT socket. Pin 1 of the microprocessor plug is marked with a notch and an arrow.

5. Turn on power to the logic analyzer and the SUT, and reset the SUT.

NOTE

Because of the set-up and hold times of the 7D02 and the PM 106/107, several system parameters are constrained. Refer to the Specification Section of this manual and to The 8086 Family User's Manual (an Intel publication).

Operation

To understand the operation of the PM 106/107 Personality Modules, the operator must also be familiar with the operation of the 7D02 Logic Analyzer and the 8086 family of microprocessors. Refer to the 7D02 Operator's Manual Tektronix P/N 070-2918-00) and *The 8086 Family User's Manual* (an Intel publication).

NOTE

For use with the PM 106 or PM 107, the 7D02 must be equipped with the Expansion Option. The PM 106 and PM 107 may be used with or without the Timing Option. Displays in this section are shown without the Timing Option, however.

Many of the displays shown in the 7D02 Operator's Manual will vary when the logic analyzer is used with the PM 106 or PM 107 because the displays in the 7D02 manuals were based on a different microprocessor and personality module. The operator's portion of this manual should therefore be viewed as a personalized supplement to, and in some cases substitute for, the 7D02 Operator's Manual.

The Instruction Stream Queue. The 8086/8088 actually consists of two processors working in tandem. The execution unit executes instructions, while the bus interface unit pre-fetches instructions, reads operands and writes results. The bus interface unit contains an instruction stream queue which can hold up to six bytes of instructions in the case of the 8086, four in the case of the 8088. The actual number of bytes in the queue varies with operating circumstances. (Refer to *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication.)

Because of this queue, a particular instruction appears on the bus at one time, while it is going into the queue, and is executed out of it at a later time (or not at all). In order to disassemble the mnemonics the PM 106 or PM 107 must therefore have some way of finding out when the first byte of an instruction is executed. This is accomplished by using information about the queue level and two additional lines which indicate when the last or second-to-last byte executed is a fetch of a new instruction.

Monitoring The Bus. The 7D02 - PM 106/107 system monitors activity on an 8086 or 8088 system bus. Data on the bus may or may not be relevant. For example, a particular instruction may be pre-fetched and yet never executed. At acquisition time, the 7D02 - PM 106/107 system has no way to determine which instructions will later be executed. This is the case because all triggering and qualification are done in real time relative to data on the bus. Execution of an instruction occurs later, if at all. Consequently, it is possible to trigger the logic analyzer on an instruction that is never executed. This is likely to occur if that instruction appears just past a loop; it will be recognized by the 7D02 as it enters the instruction stream queue, even though it is not to be executed because of a program jump.

In the absolute mode, this bus activity is displayed with little interpretation. In the mnemonic mode, post-processing algorithms are employed to decode the instructions that were actually executed. These mnemonics are displayed along with their operands. In those cases where there is insufficient information in memory to guarantee accurate disassembly, a question mark is displayed before the mnemonic along with asterisks where the operand would have appeared. Heavy use of the data qualification capabilities of the 7D02 (the QUALIFY command) can lead to erroneous data or loss of data which is essential to this post-processing procedure.

The Word Recognizer

ADDRESS Field. The 8086 can move data in two byte segments. In this case only the even byte is addressed; the odd address does not appear on the address bus and will not be recognized by this field. In other cases, such as the case of a jump or a non-[CODEFETCH] read or write to an odd address, odd addresses do occur on the bus and will be recognized.

DATA Field. The byte of data on the right is associated with an even address. The byte on the left is associated with the next address, an odd address. Transfers of 16 bits of valid data on one cycle only occur from word boundaries, i.e., even addresses. If, as a result of an execution transfer, a CODEFETCH occurs from an odd address boundary, an 8 bit transfer takes place. This is then followed by normal 16 bit transfers. If a 16 bit data value is split across a word boundary, it will be read or written as two 8 bit transfers (16 bit data values are stored with the least significant byte at the low address and the most significant byte at the high address).

[CODEFETCH]. This control line is extremely important to understanding word recognizer operation and the significance of data displays. When CODEFETCH = 1, the 8088 (or 8086) is moving one (or two) bytes of instruction data into the instruction stream queue. Note that CODEFETCH is true for any byte of an instruction, not just the opcode. When CODEFETCH = 0, the bus is in use for input, output, memory read or memory write.

[CODEFETCH] has additional significance to PM 106/107 operation, however. It controls the meaning of three other control lines from the PM 106/107 to the 7D02: BHE [/QDUMP], R/W [LST-F], and M/IO [2LST-F]. With CODEFETCH = 0, these lines have their first meaning. When CODEFETCH = 1, these lines have the meaning shown in brackets. On the 7D02 screen display, signals which are active when low are shown prefaced by a '/'. Low going signals not displayed on the screen are indicated with a bar, e.g., SIG.

BHE [/QDUMP] (BHE, PM 106 Only). When [CODEFETCH] is low, this line carries byte high enable, BHE, information. When [CODEFETCH] is high, this line carries /QDUMP information.

BHE operates in conjunction with A0 to establish whether the high byte, the low byte, or the whole word is valid data.

When [CODEFETCH] is high, a low on the A0 line means that the data should be interpreted as a full word (high and low bytes), when A0 is high only the high byte is valid.

When [CODEFETCH] is low, Table 2-1 defines which bytes contain valid data.

Table 2-1
VALID AND INVALID DATA BYTES

BHE	A0	Valid	Displayed As
0	0	Low byte	L
0	1	Error	?
1	0	Both bytes	W
1	1	High byte	H

/QDUMP is high when the 8086/8088 has just emptied its queue and pulled in the first byte (or bytes) of the next instruction.

In the PM 107, BHE is permanently set low while CODEFETCH is low.

Caution must be applied in using /QDUMP for word recognition. This is because the coincidental occurrence of a /QDUMP and an interrupt will generate QFIL? indications in the STATUS column of the absolute display, while the word recognizer sees these QFIL?s as /QDUMPs.

R/W [LST-F]. When [CODEFETCH] is low, this line indicates whether the current operation is a memory or input-output read or write. When [CODEFETCH] is high, this line will be high when the last byte executed out of the instruction stream queue of the 8086/8088 was the first byte (opcode) of an instruction.

M/IO [2LS-F]. When [CODEFETCH] is low, this line indicates whether the current operation was a memory access or an input-output access. When [CODEFETCH] is high, this line is high when the second-to-last byte executed out of the instruction stream queue was the first byte (opcode) of a new instruction, a Fetch.

Note

The preceding four lines are stored in the acquisition memory and are therefore available for absolute and mnemonic display. The following two lines are not stored and are not available for display purposes.

MIN/MAX MODE. This signal can be used for locating and analyzing transitions between minimum and maximum modes in systems which are capable of dynamically switching between them, and for finding glitches on this line in a system which is supposed to be operating continuously in

one of them. In either case, the trigger section, user clock qualification delay-by field should be set to 0. Note, however, that this will cause incorrect mnemonic disassembly because extra cycles will be stored.

HOLD ACK. This line goes high whenever the 8086/8088 grants a request in response to an external HOLD in the minimum mode or request grant 0 or request grant 1 in the maximum mode.

Setting this line in the word recognizer to 1, the trigger delay-by field in the user clock qualification area to 0, and C8 and C9 in the user clock synthesis field to X, can give information about the bus traffic occurring during a time when another device has been granted the bus.

QLEVEL. This is an octal field which can be set to recognize any queue level from 0 to 6 in the PM 106, and 0 to 4 in the PM 107.

IRQ. This line is an ORed combination of INTR and NMI. (It indicates the request for an interrupt, not the acknowledgment.)

EXT TRIG IN. This line is from the TRIG IN jack on the logic analyzer.

Qualify Command

Qualifying on [CODEFETCH] alone will produce correct disassembly and is extremely useful. However, excessive use of data qualification can prevent meaningful mnemonic disassembly because the disassembly process requires continuous instruction code data.

Trigger Commands

User Clock Qualification. The default values are FALLING EDGE OF CLOCK and Xs for the C9-C4 ANDed clocks field.

The ANDed clocks are used to only clock data into memory on cycles in which these lines match the user defined values. Changing them from the default value of X (don't care) may cause incorrect disassembly. The C9-C4 (ANDed clocks) correspond to the following control lines.

Line	Name
C9	WAIT
C8	T1 (Machine State 1)
C7	HOLDACKnowledge
C6	CODEFETCH
C5	HOLDACKnowledge
C4	MIN/MAX

User Clock Synthesis. The default values are DELAY CLOCK BY 2, C6=X, C8=0, C7=X, and C9=0. These values cause storage on the falling edge of clock cycle T3, which is when data and status lines are valid. Use of any other values may disrupt mnemonic disassembly.

Entering a delay-by-0 allows storage of data on every clock pulse. Using a delay-by-0 is important for capturing events which do not last through other machine states. However, using delay-by-0 produces redundant data and produces meaningless information in the mnemonic mode.

HALTING the System Under Test. The PM 106/107 contains an optional HALT feature which allows the user to stop the program when a trigger occurs. If the strapping is altered to include this feature, selection of SYSTEM UNDER TEST HALT in the trigger section causes the PM 106/107 to put a pulse on the Request Grant (or Hold) line, stopping the microprocessor. When the processor has stopped, it puts a grant signal on the same line from which it received the request. The processor will then interpret the next pulse on that line as a release. It will not be able to distinguish another request (from some other device) from a release coming from the 7D02.

For example, the 7D02 Logic Analyzer requests the bus when the acquisition memory is full. The 8086/8088 grants it. The 7D02 sends a release when the START button is pushed again. If the processor has been reset before the release comes, the processor will begin running again. The release from the 7D02 START command then will cause the 8086/8088 to stop instead of start.

Because misuse of this feature can cause bus contention in a user's system, the PM 106/107 comes with jumper straps in place which disable it. If, after reading and appreciating the significance of this explanation of the dangers and difficulties of using the HALT function, the reader wishes to use it, refer to the Troubleshooting and Maintenance section of this manual for information on strapping and how to change it.

If a LOCKed instruction sequence is occurring when the 7D02 requests the bus as part of a HALT sequence, the 8086/8088 will not grant the bus until that instruction sequence has been completed. In the case of a LOCKed REPEated instruction, this may be many machine cycles.

Triggering Past a Loop

Triggering on an event which occurs just past a loop is likely to occur on the first time through the loop rather than on the last time. This is because the 8086/8088 is pre-fetching instructions into the instruction stream queue. The 7D02

sees the instruction when it enters the queue, not when it leaves it. An instruction just past a loop is therefore seen every time the end of the loop is approached, not only when it is actually executed.

The simple solution is to trigger on an instruction more than the maximum queue level beyond the loop (6 for the 8086, 4 for the 8088). This simple solution does not work for complicated cases, such as nested loops or loops and jumps in very close proximity. The /QDUMP line in the word recognizer can be used to determine when an opcode has been reached by a jump rather than by being pre-fetched.

Absolute Data Displays

PM 106/107 Differences. The DATA column of the display is one byte wide for the PM 107, two bytes wide for the PM 106. The PM 106 display therefore includes a column which indicates with an H, an L, or a W which byte or bytes are valid.

Default Radices. All radices default to hexadecimal.

DATA Field (PM 106 Only). Data associated with even addresses appears on the right of the data display. Data associated with odd addresses appears on the left side of the DATA column of the display. Refer to H, L, W (PM 106 only) following.

Control Line Interpretation. Table 2-2 defines the significance of the major control lines and the corresponding STATUS indications in the absolute mode.

LST-F. This indication, called last fetch, means that the last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction.

2LS-F. This indication, called second-to-last fetch, means that the second-to-last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction.

L&2LS. This indication, called last and second-to-last, means that both the last and the second-to-last bytes executed out of the queue were the first bytes of instructions. (The first of these instructions must have only been one byte long.)

QFILL. This indication, queue fill, means that the third-, fourth-, fifth-, or sixth-to-last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction.

Table 2-2
ABSOLUTE STATUS DERIVATION

Name - Line	[CODE FETCH] /C2	M/IO[2LS-F] C1	R/W[LST-F] C0	BHE[/QDUMP] A20
I/O W ^a	0	0	0	0
I/O W	0	0	0	1
I/O R	0	0	1	0
I/O R	0	0	1	1
MEM W	0	1	0	0
MEM W ^b	0	1	0	1
MEM R	0	1	1	0
MEM R	0	1	1	1
/QDUMP	1	0	0	0
QFILL	1	0	0	1
?(error)	1	0	1	0
LST-F	1	0	1	1
?(error)	1	1	0	0
2LS-F	1	1	0	1
?(error)	1	1	1	0
L&2LS	1	1	1	1

^a This case is displayed as HALT if A0 = 1 (PM 106 only).

^b This case is displayed as INTA if A0 = 1 (PM 106 only).

QFIL? This indication occurs following the coincidental occurrence of a /QDUMP and an interrupt acknowledge. A queue fill is actually occurring, but the word recognizer will see a /QDUMP.

/QDUMP. This indicates a clearing of the queue caused by an interrupt, a RET, a CALL, or a JMP command. (The word recognizer will trigger on this for QFIL's also.) /QDUMPs are only displayed on CODEFETCH cycles.

H, L, W (PM 106 only). These indications to the right of the STATUS column in PM 106 displays indicate which bytes of data are valid. H means that only the high byte, the one on the left, is valid. L means that only the low byte, the one on the right, is valid. The invalid byte shows data that happens to be on the bus at the time.

When [CODEFETCH] is high, a low on the A0 line means that the data should be interpreted as a full word (high and low bytes); when A0 is high only the high byte is valid.

When [CODEFETCH] is low, Table 2-3 indicates which bytes are valid.

Table 2-3
BYTE VALIDITY

BHE	A0	Valid	Displayed As
0	0	Low byte	L
0	1	Error	?
1	0	Both bytes	W
1	1	High byte	H

Q. This column of the display indicates the instruction stream queue level after the current bytes were pulled in and any executions out have occurred. The maximum queue level is 6 for the 8086 and 4 for the 8088.

I. This column indicates an interrupt request with a 1. (An interrupt request is caused by either INTR or NMI.)

Mnemonic Data Displays

Radices. All radices are hexadecimal and cannot be changed in the mnemonic mode.

ADDRESS. The mnemonic display generated by the PM 106 will occasionally contain two lines and two addresses

associated with one location number. This occurs whenever either of the bytes at that address is an opcode, the first byte of an instruction. The second address which is displayed never actually occurs on the bus; it is displayed for convenience.

DATA. In the mnemonic mode the PM 106 data display only contains relevant bytes of data. Bytes which were defined as invalid by BHE and A0 have been removed.

Multiple Lines at One Location. When one or two bytes at one location is an opcode, the first byte of an instruction, the mnemonic for that byte is displayed on a separate line of the display. (It is not possible to trigger on this address, since it does not appear on the bus.) Successive bytes of the same instruction are shown as CODEFETCHs with their hexadecimal value.

Because there is one instruction, TEST, whose operands may not fit on one line, there may sometimes be as many as three lines of display associated with one location.

Question Marks in the Display. When a ? appears between the address and mnemonic in the display it means an opcode may not have been executed. The PM 106 ascertains this by tracking the opcode through the queue until it is executed or a queue dump or the end of memory is found. If the queue dump or end of memory is found first, the ? is displayed. (Refer to the example programs toward the rear of this section.)

Asterisks in the Display. Asterisks in the OPERATION column indicate an illegal opcode, a legal opcode with an illegal operand, or insufficient data for the operand.

When an illegal opcode or operand occurs, three asterisks are displayed in place of the mnemonic and the hexadecimal value of the questionable instruction byte is displayed in parentheses.

When a queue dump or the end of memory occurs before the operand data is completely pulled into the queue, asterisks appear in the display (along with a question mark) in the operand field. The question mark appears before the mnemonic.

Missing Mnemonics. If an illegal opcode is executed, mnemonics for some opcodes may be missed. Due to the pre-fetch nature of the 8086/8088, the PM 106/107 may not disassemble the next opcode or opcodes. A similar lack of disassembly can occur at the beginning of memory if no

LST-F, 2LS-F, or /QDUMP occurs for the opcode of the missing mnemonic.

INTA. This interrupt acknowledge indication occurs when there is a memory write with BHE and A0 high. No data is displayed.

HALT. This system halted indication occurs when there is an input-output write with BHE low and A0 high. No data is displayed.

CODEFETCH. This indication of instruction code occurs whenever CODEFETCH is high but the byte involved is not an opcode (the first byte of an instruction).

No Disassembly. This can occur when disassembly is impossible because a sequence of code as long as the 7D02 acquisition memory contains no instructions which generate a queue dump and no LST-F or 2LS-F occurs. No disassembly occurs as a result of certain types of user clock qualification or very long programs with a consistently high queue level and no transfers of control.

Mnemonic Format Differences (using Intel format)

B Suffixes. Many Intel mnemonics will appear on the logic analyzer display with a B suffix. This is additional information which distinguishes mnemonics which are applied to bytes from those which are applied to words. For example, ADC is Add-with-carry-word, while ADCB is Add-with-carry-byte.

Prefixes. Many Intel mnemonics will sometimes appear with a # in front of an operand. This means that operand is an immediate operand.

Brackets []. Brackets have two uses: they surround all indirect operands and they also appear around registers used in indexed addressing.

CS:, ES:, DS:, and SS: Locations. In the PM 106/107 format these precede the instruction, coming on the line before, rather than showing up in the operands.

The S suffix indicates that an inter-segment instruction is being used.

A Note on IRQ Information

IRQ information is only displayed in the absolute mode, where it appears in the column labeled I.

Immediate - Display - Program

If this sequence of 7D02 commands is performed too quickly by the operator it may not result in a change of mode. This occurs because the display length must be increased after the IMMEDIATE button is pushed but before the PROGRAM button is. This problem is easily remedied by simply repeating the sequence of commands more slowly.

Examples

An 8088 Example. To illustrate the operation of the instruction stream queue and the method used by the 7D02 and PM 107 to disassemble it, the following example program is used.

Address	Code	Mnemonic
500	90	NOP
501	F6 E6	MULB DH
503	EB FB	JMP 00500
505	60	XX
506	90	XX
507	90	XX

When the logic analyzer is triggered on the first address of this subroutine, using 00500 in the address field and Xs everywhere else, the following is the display of the data in the absolute mode.

```
CRT1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 015
CRT2=00000 EVT TRIG IN TEST 1
```

LOC	ADDRESS	DATA	STATUS	Q	I
---	T 00500	90	QDUMP	1	0
016	00501	F6	LST-F	1	0
017	00502	E6	L&2LF	1	0
018	00503	EB	2LS-F	1	0
019	00504	FB	2LS-F	2	0
020	00505	60	2LS-F	3	0
021	00506	90	2LS-F	4	0
022	00507	90	2LS-F	3	0
023	00500	90	QDUMP	1	0
024	00501	F6	LST-F	1	0
025	00502	E6	L&2LF	1	0
026	00503	EB	2LS-F	1	0
027	00504	FB	2LS-F	2	0
028	00505	60	2LS-F	3	0
029	00506	90	2LS-F	4	0
030	00507	90	2LS-F	3	0
031	00500	90	QDUMP	1	0
032	00501	F6	LST-F	1	0
033	00502	E6	L&2LF	1	0

```
DISPLAY <- ACQMEM 0-MAIN
0-ABSOLUTE
```

3473-02

Figure 2-1. Absolute display of example program - 8088.

Notice that at the trigger location (the location which would be numbered 15), the first byte of our sample program appears along with a /QDUMP status indication which tells us that the queue was emptied at this point, just before the first byte of our program was pulled in. Consequently, the queue level, in the second column from the left, is now 1. Refer to Figure 2-1. Refer also to Figure 2-2, which illustrates the operation of the queue and can be used as a mental aid in figuring out how the PM 106 locates opcodes for disassembly.

At location 016 the next byte of the program has been pulled into the queue and the LST-F indication is telling us that the last byte executed out of the queue, 90, was an opcode. We know this because only one byte was executed and the absolute data display (refer to Figure 2-1) shows a LST-F in the status column.

At location 017 the next byte of our program appears in the DATA column of Figure 2-1 along with a 2LS-F indication in the status column. Notice, in Figure 2-2, that the queue level is 1. Therefore, we know that this byte is now the only one in the queue. The L&2LF indicates that the last and second-to-last bytes executed were both opcodes (the first bytes of an instruction). They are circled in Figure 2-2 to indicate that this location is the one at which the fact that these bytes are opcodes is established. With one byte entering the queue and the same level in the queue, one byte must have been executed.

NOTE

An opcode is the first byte of an instruction. Its location is identified by LST-F, 2LS-F, and L&2LF indications in the absolute display and is shown as its mnemonic in mnemonic data displays. Subsequent bytes are identified in the mnemonic display by CODEFETCH in the OPERATION column.

At location 018 a 2LS-F (second-to-last fetch) indicates that the byte which is 2 bytes plus the queue level bytes back must have been an executed opcode. One byte is pulled in each cycle and the queue level rose from 1 to 2, indicating that no bytes were executed this cycle. Counting back 2 + 1 bytes identifies the F6 at location 16 as the fetch. This is the same byte identified last time. The queue is being filled, but nothing is being executed out because of the time required by the execution unit (EU) for the multiplication operation.

At location 019 we have another 2LS-F status indication and the queue level has risen to 2. The EU is still busy with the multiplication operation.

At location 20 the queue level column in Figure 2-1 has risen to 3. Since one byte is pulled into the queue on each execution cycle, this indicates that no byte was executed out of the queue.

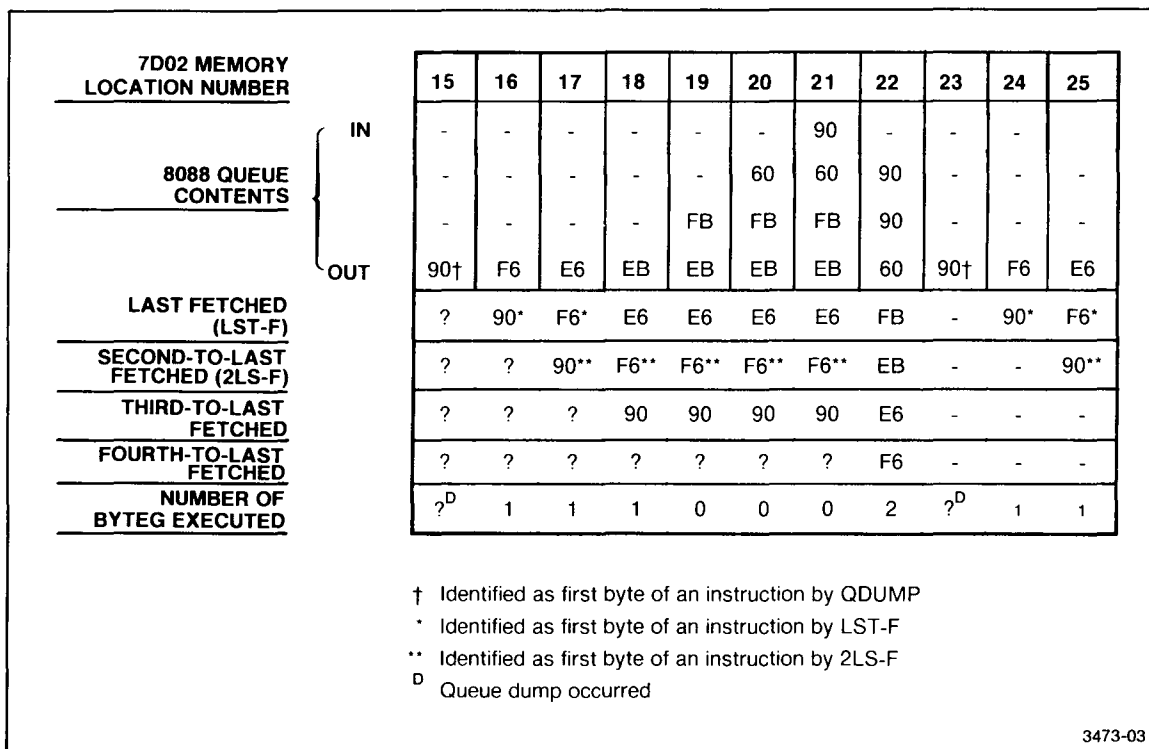


Figure 2-2. Queue status during example program execution - 8088.

We can continue using this process to locate and identify opcodes, but once the PM 106/107 finds the beginning of one instruction by using this method, the beginning of the next instruction is found from the number of bytes associated with the last instruction.

In location 20 of Figure 2-3, note the triple asterisks where the mnemonic would appear. These indicate that the 60 shown in parenthesis was an illegal opcode. Examination of locations 21 through 23 in Figures 2-1 and 2-2 reveals that this byte of code is never executed; rather, it is dumped along with two 90s at location 23.

The 90s which entered the queue at locations 21 and 22 in Figure 2-1 are not displayed as NOPs, as was the one at location 15, but rather they appear as 90 CODEFETCH in Figure 2-3. This is because the number of bytes which were part of the illegal opcode is not known.

An 8086 Example. The following example illustrates the operation of an 8086 instruction stream queue and the method used by the 7D02 and the PM 106 to perform disassembly.

Address	Code	Mnemonic
100	90	NOP
101	F6 E6	MULB DH
103	EB FB	JMP 00100
105	60	XX
106	90	XX
107	90	XX

```

CRT1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 015
CRT2=00000 EVT TRIG IN TEST 1

LOC ADDRESS OPERATION
---T00500 NOP
016 00501 MULB DH
017 00502 E6 CODE FETCH
018 00503 JMP 00500
019 00504 FB CODE FETCH
020 00505?*** (60)
021 00506 90 CODE FETCH
022 00507 90 CODE FETCH
023 00500 NOP
024 00501 MULB DH
025 00502 E6 CODE FETCH
026 00503 JMP 00500
027 00504 FB CODE FETCH
028 00505?*** (60)
029 00506 90 CODE FETCH
030 00507 90 CODE FETCH
031 00500 NOP
032 00501 MULB DH
033 00502 E6 CODE FETCH

DISPLAY ←- ACGMEM 0-MAIN
1-MNEMONIC
    
```

3473-04

Figure 2-3. Mnemonic display of example program - 8088.

When the logic analyzer is triggered on the first address of this subroutine, Figure 2-4 is the data display in the absolute mode.

We can use the absolute data display and a mental or pictorial construct of the instruction stream queue of the 8086, as shown in Figure 2-5, to understand how the mnemonic display is generated.

At the trigger location, location 15, the first byte of our program, 90, is on the right side of the DATA column. This is address 100. The byte on the left, F6, is from address 101. LST-F (last fetch), 2LS-F (second-to-last fetch), L&2LF (last and second-to-last fetch) and /QDUMP information is available to us from the STATUS column of the display. This information allows us to identify the first and second bytes of our example program as opcodes (the first bytes of new instructions). This is accomplished by locating the byte associated with LST-F indication at location 16 and tracking it backward through the queue. To do this we need to know how many bytes are in the queue now and how many were executed during the last cycle. The Q column provides past and present queue information by noting the change in the queue level from 2 to 3, in locations 15 and 16. Knowing that the 8086 pulled in two bytes, we can find out how many bytes were executed in this case 1.

There were 3 bytes in the queue at the end of the cycle shown in location 16. The LST-F indication in the STATUS column means that the last byte executed out of the queue

```

CRT1=00000 EVT   TRIG LOC = 015
CRT2=00000 EVT   TRIG IN TEST 1

LOC  ADDRESS  DATA  STATUS  Q  I
---T  00100    F690  QDUMP  W  2  0
016   00102    EBE6  LST-F  W  3  0
017   00104    60FB  2LS-F  W  3  0
018   00106    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
019   00108    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
020   00100    F690  QDUMP  W  2  0
021   00102    EBE6  LST-F  W  3  0
022   00104    60FB  2LS-F  W  3  0
023   00106    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
024   00108    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
025   00100    F690  QDUMP  W  2  0
026   00102    EBE6  LST-F  W  3  0
027   00104    60FB  2LS-F  W  3  0
028   00106    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
029   00108    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0
030   00100    F690  QDUMP  W  2  0
031   00102    EBE6  LST-F  W  3  0
032   00104    60FB  2LS-F  W  3  0
033   00106    9090  2LS-F  W  5  0

DISPLAY ←- ACGMEM 0-MAIN
          0-ABSOLUTE
    
```

3473-05

Figure 2-4. Absolute display of example program - 8086.

7D02 MEMORY LOCATION NUMBER	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
8086 QUEUE CONTENTS	IN										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8086 QUEUE CONTENTS	OUT										
	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-	90	90	-
8086 QUEUE CONTENTS	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-	90	90	-
	-	EB	60	60	90	-	EB	60	60	90	-
8086 QUEUE CONTENTS	F6	E6	FB	FB	90	F6	E6	FB	FB	90	F6
	90†	F6	EB	EB	60	90†	F6	EB	EB	60	90†
LAST FETCHED (LST-F)	?	90*	E6	E6	FB	-	90*	E6	E6	FB	-
SECOND-TO-LAST FETCHED (2LS-F)	?	?	F6**	F6**	EB**	-	-	F6**	F6**	EB**	-
THIRD-TO-LAST FETCHED	?	?	90	90	E6	-	-	90	90	E6	-
FOURTH-TO-LAST FETCHED	?	?	?	?	F6	-	-	-	-	F6	-
NUMBER OF BYTES EXECUTED	? ^D	1	2	0	2	? ^D	1	2	0	2	? ^D

† Identified as first byte of an instruction by QDUMP
 * Identified as first byte of an instruction by LST-F
 ** Identified as first byte of an instruction by 2LS-F
^D Queue dump occurred

3473-06

Figure 2-5. Queue status during example program execution - 8086.

Operating Instructions—PM 106/107

was the first byte of a new instruction, an opcode. Since two bytes are pulled into the queue whenever there is room (unless there is a JUMP, etc., to an odd address), and the queue level increased by one, we know that only one byte was executed out during this cycle. From this information we can track any particular byte through the queue. For instance, by knowing that only one byte was executed and that the last byte out was an opcode, we can track the 90 that was first in the queue in location 15 to its position as last out in location 16.

At location 17 the queue level has stayed the same while two bytes were pulled in, therefore two bytes must have been executed. With two bytes executed and a 2LS-F indication, it can be seen that the byte which was first in the queue at the beginning of the cycle was the opcode. Recalling that at location 16 we had a queue level of three and two bytes pulled in, the byte which was next out of the queue in location 16 must have been the last one in at location 15, i.e., F6. Therefore the last byte in at location 15 is the one which is indicated as being the opcode by the 2LS-F at location 17.

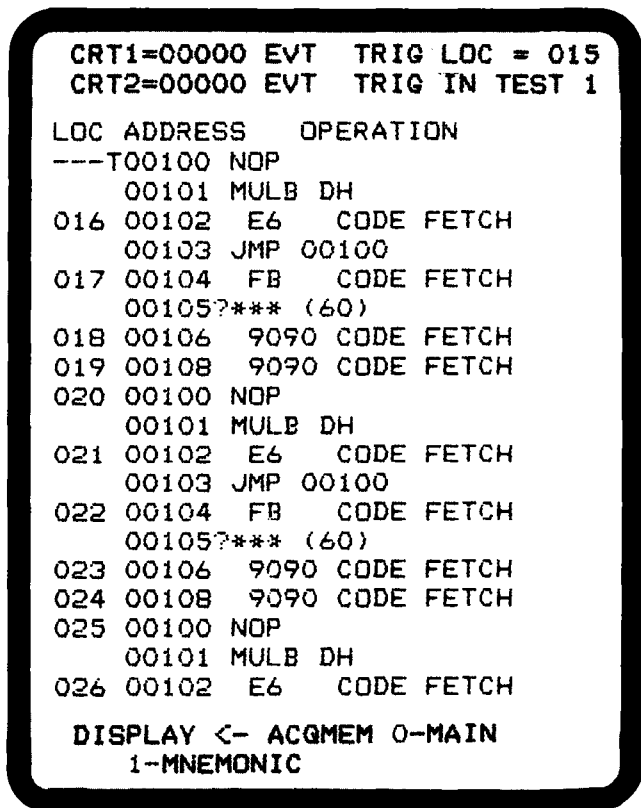
The PM 106 uses the method described above to establish the location of the first opcode whose location can be found by this method. After that the PM 106 takes a different approach. Once one opcode is located, the next opcode is predicted from the number of bytes required by the previous opcode. Only if an illegal opcode interrupts this process does the the PM 106 revert to the queue tracking method first described.

Three asterisks in place of an opcode in the mnemonic data display (see Figure 2-6) indicates an illegal opcode. The number which follows it in parentheses is the illegal code. A question mark before an mnemonic occurs either because of a queue dump, or the end of memory, and indicates that there is uncertainty as to whether or not that byte was ever executed.

A second 8088 example. This second example program illustrates several of the more complex aspects of the mnemonic data display.

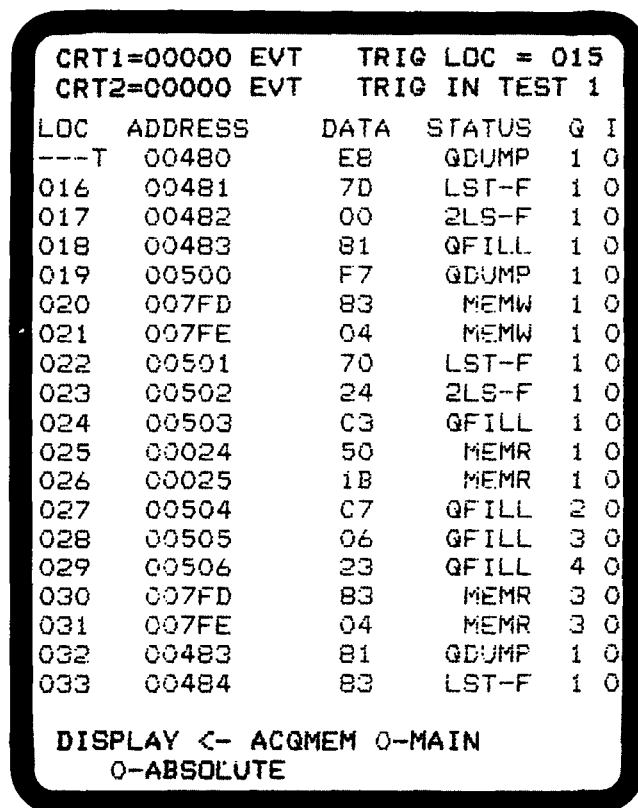
Address	Code	Mnemonic
480	E8 7D 00	CALL 00500
483	81 83 23	ADD 0123[BP][DI],#4567
...		
500	F7 70 24	DIV 24[BX][SI]
503	C3	RET
504	C7 06 23 00	MOV 0023,#XXXX

Figure 2-7 shows the absolute data display when the logic analyzer is triggered on address 00480. The steady queue level of 1 indicates that one byte is being executed at each location that is not a memory or input-output read or write. Therefore it is easy to see that the LST-F indication at location 16 is identifying the E8 byte that entered the queue at location 15 as the first byte of an instruction. The 2LS-F at location 17 is also identifying the E8 byte from location 15 as the first byte of an instruction. Figure 2-8 shows the status of the queue at these locations.



3473-07

Figure 2-6. Mnemonic display of example 08086.



3473-08

Figure 2-7. Absolute display of second example program - 8088.

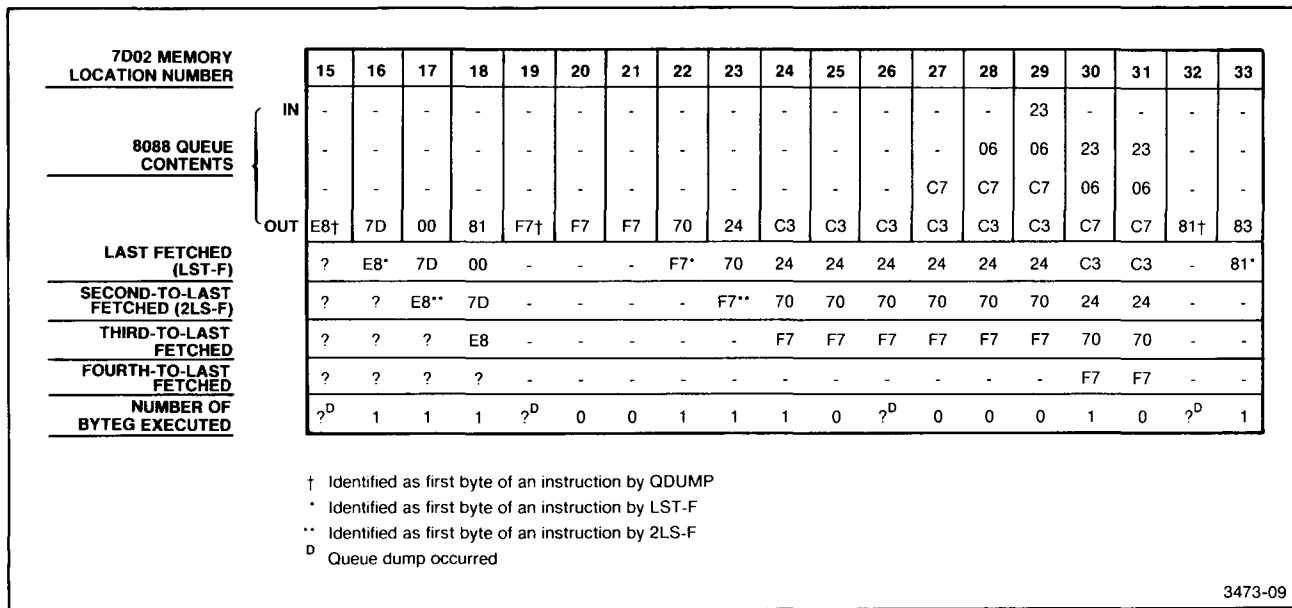


Figure 2-8. Queue status during second example program - 8088.

Figure 2-9 shows the mnemonic display disassembled by the PM 107. Notice the indication at location 18, ?81 OPCODE. The 81 OPCODE portion of this display means that the byte 81 was only the first byte of a two byte opcode and the second byte was lost in the queue dump. The ? indicates that there is doubt that this opcode was executed. In this display all three question marks arise from the occurrence of queue dump operations.

Note also (in all three figures) that the memory write operations occurring at locations 20 and 21 are part of the CALL instruction at location 15 rather than the DIV instruction which immediately precedes it. Which memory or input-output operations go with which instructions can be established by tracking the last byte of the instruction through the queue. The memory or input-output operations which follow the execution of the last byte are the ones associated with that instruction. The last byte of the CALL at location 15 is executed at location 18. The /QDUMP for this CALL occurs at location 19. The stack MEMWs (memory writes) start at location 20.

```

CRT1=00000 EVT  TRIG LOC = 015
CRT2=00000 EVT  TRIG IN TEST 1

LOC ADDRESS  OPERATION
---T00480 CALL 00500
016 00481 7D CODE FETCH
017 00482 00 CODE FETCH
018 00483?81 OPCODE
019 00500 DIV 24[BX][SI]
020 007FD 83 MEMORY WRITE
021 007FE 04 MEMORY WRITE
022 00501 70 CODE FETCH
023 00502 24 CODE FETCH
024 00503?RET
025 00024 50 MEMORY READ
026 00025 1B MEMORY READ
027 00504?MOV **23, #*+*+*
028 00505 06 CODE FETCH
029 00506 23 CODE FETCH
030 007FD 83 MEMORY READ
031 007FE 04 MEMORY READ
032 00483 ADD 0123[BP][DI], #4567
033 00484 83 CODE FETCH

DISPLAY ← ACGMEM 0-MAIN
1-MNEMONIC
    
```

3473-10

Figure 2-9. Mnemonic display of second example program - 8088.

The RET at location 24 is preceded by a question mark which indicates that it may not have been executed. In fact, it has been executed in this case. This can be ascertained by generating a picture or mental image of the queue (such as is shown in Figure 2-8) from the information in the displays. As we track the byte C3 through the queue, we find it emerging and being executed at location 30 which is before the queue dump at location 32. Notice that the absolute data display shows a memory read operation at location 30, not a LST-F. The algorithm which is used to initially acquire opcode information would therefore not see any of the codefetch indicators which are used to locate opcodes by the first method (LST-F, 2LS-F, L&2LS, and /QDUMP). However the return is properly identified, although the question mark incorrectly labels it as probably not executed.

One further aspect of the mnemonic display of this second program (refer to Figure 2-9) deserves discussion. The move instruction which is shown preceded by a question mark at location 27 is followed by an operand which contains asterisks instead of the source data. This instruction was not executed, as we can see by examining Figure 2-8, the queue status diagram for the second example program. The first byte of this instruction, C7, enters the queue at

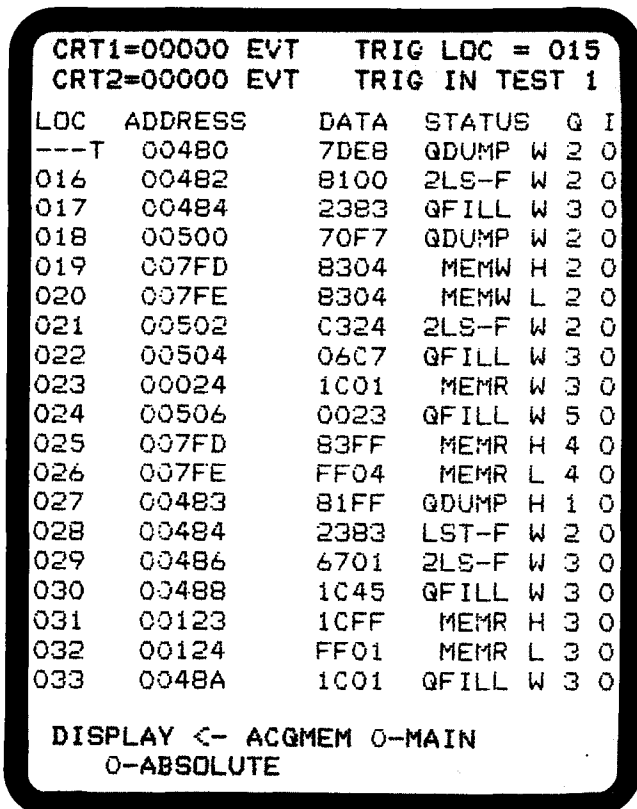
location 27, as we can see from the data displays. Tracking it through reveals that it was first in line waiting to come out when the queue dump occurred. The asterisks occur because one or more bytes of the operand had not entered the queue at the time of the return. Remember, this instruction was not part of the path taken by the program due to the return from address 503 to address 483.

A Second 8086 Example. The following program illustrates several of the more complicated features of the PM 106 data displays.

Address	Code	Mnemonic
480	E8 7D 00	CALL 00500
483	81 83 23	ADD 0123[BP][DI],#4567
...		
500	F7 70 24	DIV 24[BX][SI]
503	C3	RET
504	C7 06 23 00	MOV 0023,#XXXX

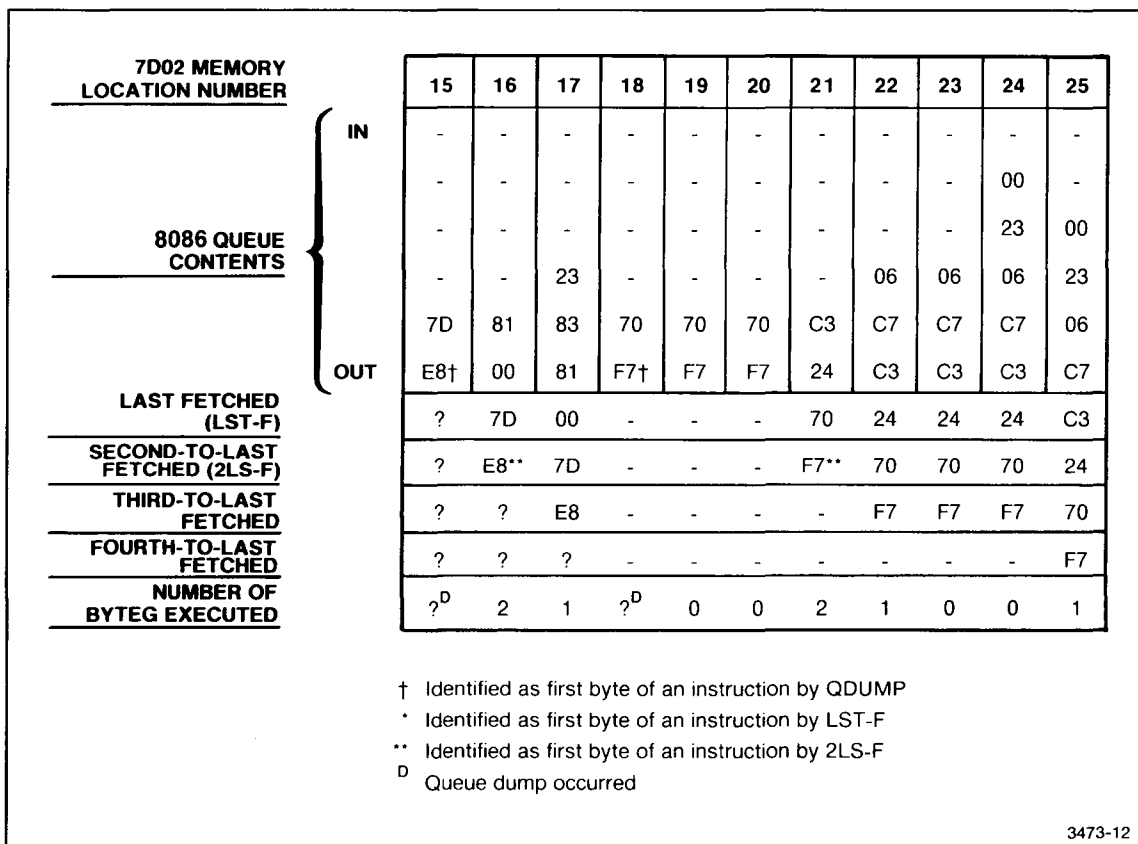
Triggering on the first address, 00480, produces the following display (Figure 2-10) in the absolute mode.

Using the same method used in the first example, we can construct a mental or actual picture of the activity in the queue such as that shown in Figure 2-11.



3473-11

Figure 2-10. Absolute display of second example program - 8086.



3473-12

Figure 2-11. Queue status during second example program execution - 8086.


```

CRT1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 015
CRT2=00000 EVT TRIG IN TEST 1
LOC ADDRESS OPERATION
---T00480 CALL 00500
    00481 7D CODE FETCH
016 00482 00 CODE FETCH
    00483?ADD **23[BP][DI], #****
017 00484 2383 CODE FETCH
018 00500 DIV 24[BX][SI]
    00501 70 CODE FETCH
019 007FD 83 MEMORY WRITE
020 007FE 04 MEMORY WRITE
021 00502 24 CODE FETCH
    00503?RET
022 00504?MOV 0023, #****
    00505 06 CODE FETCH
023 00024 1001 MEMORY READ
024 00506 0023 CODE FETCH
025 007FD 83 MEMORY READ
026 007FE 04 MEMORY READ
027 00483 ADD 0123[BP][DI], #4567
028 00484 2383 CODE FETCH

DISPLAY ←- ACQMEM 0-MAIN
          0-MNEMONIC

```

3473-13

Figure 2-12. Mnemonic display of second example program - 8086.

In the mnemonic mode the Figure 2-12 display is produced.

The question mark in front of the ADD at location 16, address 483 indicates that this instruction was probably not executed. The byte in address 483, 81, was never executed because the queue dump which was part of the CALL at location 15 occurs at location 18 and the three bytes in the queue at location 17 are flushed.

The ADD instruction is disassembled by knowing the length of the previous instruction. However, since only two of the three bytes of associated operand ever moved on the bus, the question mark and multiple asterisks in the display indicate an incomplete disassembly.

The question mark on the RET at location 21, address 503 is an example of the rare circumstance where such a question mark is associated with an instruction that is actually executed. It occurred in this case because the /QDUMP which was part of the RET prevented the PM 106 from seeing any indication of its being executed.

The MOV instruction preceded by a question mark and containing asterisks in its operand (at location 22) is another example of an instruction being partially called into the queue just before a program jump and the resulting queue dump.

At location 27 we see the same ADD instruction that we saw at location 16, only now it is completely called in and is executed, so the question mark is gone and the asterisks have been replaced by real values.

SPECIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

This section of the manual lists the electrical (Table 3-2), mechanical (Table 3-3), and environmental (Table 3-4) characteristics of the PM 106 and PM 107 Personality Modules. Since the PM 106 and PM 107 operate only as part of a logic analyzer system, all operating voltages and currents are furnished by the logic analyzer to which the PM 106 or PM 107 is connected.

If verification of these listed electrical characteristics is required for customer incoming inspection or other purposes, the Performance Check section lists the necessary test equipment and procedures.

Items listed in the Supplemental Information columns are either explanatory notes or performance characteristics for which no limits are specified. They may not be verified.

OVERVIEW

The personality module connects the logic analyzer to a system under test (SUT). The microprocessor plug, see Table 3-5, of the personality module replaces the microprocessor in the SUT, allowing the logic analyzer access to all address, data, control, and clock lines.

The personality module consists of a 4.7 in. by 8 in. by 1.9 in. circuitry pod, with a ribbon cable and logic analyzer plug, see Table 3-6, on one end, and a twisted pair woven cable and microprocessor plug on the other. The logic analyzer plug connects to the logic analyzer, and the microprocessor plug connects to the SUT.

The pod contains an interface assembly that "personalizes" the logic analyzer to work with a specific microprocessor. This is why the pod is called the "personality module pod." The microprocessor is removed from its socket on the SUT and placed in the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket of the personality module pod. The microprocessor plug is then installed in the microprocessor socket of the SUT.

The personality module transfers data from the SUT to the logic analyzer in a standard format for the logic analyzer. The personality module also contains firmware that allows the logic analyzer to disassemble the information it received into the mnemonics of that microprocessor.

Circuitry in the personality module pod works together with the circuitry on the front end board of the logic analyzer to generate the state clock. The state clock strobes information from the personality module into the logic analyzer's acquisition memory.

Service Test Fixture

The personality module may be ordered with a service test fixture (067-1024-00). The microprocessor plug connects to a socket on the service test fixture pod and a cable from the fixture plugs into the personality module ZIF socket. An oscillator running at a frequency of 8.08 MHz (which is slightly faster than the 8 MHz version of the μ P) is fed into a test signal generator. The service test fixture puts various combinations of data on the data, address, and control lines. The personality module acquires this data and disassembles it.

The service test fixture has a separate power supply and plug.

NOTE

The PM 106/107 Personality Modules will initially be used with the 7D02 Logic Analyzer. References to the 7D02 have been minimized in this Specification section, in order to ease the use of the personality modules with other logic analyzer devices. References to logic analyzer specifications and characteristics in this document are met by the 7D02; these specifications and characteristics must also be met by future logic analyzers that use the PM 106 and PM 107 Personality Module.

With the qualifications of Table 3-6, the personality module supports the following processors.

PM 106 –	8086
	8086-2
	8086-4
PM 107 –	8088

Table 3-1
TIMING RESPONSE-REQUIREMENTS DIFFERENCES

Mode	Parameter	PM 106/107 Specification	Intel 8086/8086-2 8086-4/8088
Minimum	Data:	a) Setup: 30 ns min.	(TDVCL)
Maximum		b) Hold: 0 ns min.	(TCLDX)
Maximum	READY line:	a) Setup: 80 ns min. prior to processor clock falling edge in machine state T3 or T4. b) Hold: 0 ns min. hold to clock falling edge in machine state T4.	(TRYLCL) (TRYHCH) (TRYLCL) (TCHRYX)
Minimum	READY line:	a) Setup: 80 ns min. prior to processor clock falling edge in machine state T4. b) Hold: 0 ns min. hold to clock falling edge in machine state T4.	(TRYHCH) (TRYLCL) (TCHRYX)
Minimum	ALE line:	a) ALE falling edge 55 ns max. after rising edge of machine state T1. b) Pulse width 60 ns min.	(TCHLL) (TLHLL)
Minimum	M/ \overline{IO} and \overline{INTA} lines:	110 ns delay time	(TCHCTV)
Minimum	DT/ \overline{R} line:	TCHCL + 100 ns max. where TCHCL = (1/3 TCLCL) + 2 and TCLCL = clock period	(TCHCTV)
Minimum	\overline{DEN} line:	TCHCL + 80 ns max. where TCHCL = (1/3 TCLCL) + 2 and TCLCL = clock period	(TCVCTV) (TCVCTX)
Minimum	\overline{WR} line:	80 ns max.	(TCVCTV) (TLVCTX)
Minimum	HLDA line:	Greater than 1 clock + 100 ns	Greater than 1 clock + 85 ns

Table 3-2
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Characteristics	Performance Requirements	Supplemental Information
Data Input Channels		
Input Impedance		1/2 LSTTL Load 45 pF max
TTL Input Levels		
Voltage in Low Limits (operating)		-0.5 V to +0.5 V
Voltage in High Limits (operating)		+2.0 V to +.0 V
Current in Low Limits (V in low = +0.4 V)		+0.2 mA except MN/ \overline{MX} (+0.36) HOLD (+0.36), RESET (+0.36)
Current in High Limits (V in high = +5.5 V)		+0.1 mA all inputs
Maximum Voltage in, (non-operating, non-destructive)		-5 V, +7.0 V (except MN/ \overline{MX} , HOLD, RESET +5.5, -1.0 V)
Threshold Voltage		+1.4 V nominal TTL compatible
Hysteresis		+0.2 V minimum
Input Impedance maximum mode additional series resistance (CPU pins 24-31)		10 Ω
Minimum Mode Signals		
ALE Falling Edge (TCHLL)		55 ns max. 0 ns after clock falling edge in machine state T2
ALE width (TLHLL)		60 ns min.
M/ \overline{IO} & \overline{INTA} (TCHCTV)		110 ns max.
DT/ \overline{R} (TCHCTV)		Clock high width + 100 ns
\overline{DEN} (TCVCTV) (TCVCTX)		Clock high width + 80 ns max.
\overline{WR} (TCVCTV) (TCVCTX)		80 ns max.
HLDA		Greater than one clock + 100 ns max.
Minimum Simulation Nominal Delay		HLDA = >one clock + 33 ns \overline{WR} = 45 ns M/ \overline{IO} = 33 ns (8086) IO/ \overline{M} = 48 ns (8088) DT/ \overline{R} = 33 ns \overline{DEN} = 63 ns ALE = 51 ns INTA = 68 ns

Table 3-2 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements	Supplemental Information
Delay, all other channels including queue level and instruction fetch		Synchronous with clock falling edge + 100 ns max.
Test Clock Frequency		8.08 MHz with service test fixture 067-1024-00
System Specifications		
Address		Set up time 45 ns Hold time = 20 ns beyond ALE falling edge
Data	Setup 30 ns Hold 0 ns	Clock falling edge of data in machine state T4
Control Lines Delay Time		
$\overline{S0}$, $\overline{S1}$, $\overline{S2}$ (TCHSV)		70 ns max.
$\overline{QS0}$, $\overline{QS1}$ (TCLAV)		60 ns max.
$\overline{RQ/GT0}$, $\overline{RQ/GT1}$ (TCLGL) (TCLGH)		50 ns max.
Personality Eprom		
Input Look to /SELP		75 ns min.
/SELP to Valid Data Out		560 ns max.
/HALT		Requires user modification to enable (see Maintenance and Troubleshooting Section)
Delay, Minimum (if enabled)		One clock cycle
Delay, Maximum (if enabled)		Indefinite (repeat instruction with LOCK prefix). Generally one machine cycle, + 80 ns max.
Output drive		
V_{oh}		open collector
V_{ol}		+0.8 V $I_o = -6$ mA
Clock Input		
Input Impedance		50 k Ω Nominal
Clock Period	125 ns min.	45 pF max.
Clock Pulse Width (min.)	43.7 ns	
Voltage in Low Limits (operating)		-0.5 V to +0.5 V
Voltage in High Limits (operating)		-2.0 V to +7.0 V

Table 3-2 (cont)

Characteristics	Performance Requirements	Supplemental Information
Threshold Voltage		+1.4 V nominal
Hysteresis		+0.4 V nominal
Maximum Voltage in, (non-operating, non-destructive)		-5 V to +7 V
Propagation Delays through Personality Module		
Delay through ECL Clock		10 ns min., 16.5 ns max.
Data Channel Signal Prop. Delay		15 ns min., 51 ns max.
READY Rising Edge		80 ns max. prior to processor clock falling edge in machine state T4
Falling Edge		0 ns max. hold to clock falling edge in machine state T3 or Tw

Table 3-3
MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Characteristics	Description
Size	12 x 20 x 4.6 cm. (4.7 x 8 x 1.9 in.)
Weight	1.2 kg. (2.5 lbs.)
Cable Length (micro-processor plug to personality module)	33 cm \pm 1.2 cm. (13 in. \pm .5 in.)
Cable Length (logic analyzer plug to pod)	122 cm. \pm 2.6 cm. (4 ft. 1 in.)

Table 3-4
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Characteristics	Description
Temperature	
Operating	-15°C to +55°C
Non-operating	-62°C to +85°C
Relative Humidity	95 to 97% non-condensing five 24-hour cycles @ 30°C to 60°C
Altitude	
Operating	4.5 kM (15,000 feet)
Non-operating	15 kM (50,000 feet)

Table 3-5
MICROPROCESSOR PLUG

MICROPROCESSOR PLUG TO POD CONNECTOR	PLUG PIN ZIF	INPUT PROTECTION	SIGNAL NAME
J6020-1	40	Yes ^a	Vcc
J6020-3	39	Yes	ADI15
J6020-5	38	Yes	ADI16
J6020-7	37	Yes	ADI17
J6020-9	36	Yes	ADI18
J6020-11	35	Yes	ADI19
J6020-13	34	Yes	BHE
J6020-15	—	Yes ^a	MN/MX
J6020-17	32	Yes ^a	RD
J6020-19	31 ^b	Yes	RQ/GT0 (HOLD)
J6020-21	30 ^b	Yes	RQ/GT1 (HLDA)
J6020-23	29 ^b	Yes	LOCK (WR)
J6020-25	28 ^b	Yes	S2I (M/I0)
J6020-27	27 ^b	Yes	S1I (DT/R)
J6020-29	26 ^b	Yes	S0I (DEN)
J6020-31	25 ^b	Yes	QS0 (ALE)
J6020-33	24 ^b	Yes	QS1 (INTA)
J6020-35	23	Yes ^a	TEST
J6020-37	22	Yes	READY
J6020-39	21	Yes	RESET
J7020-1	1	No	GROUND
J7020-3	2	Yes	ADI14
J7020-5	3	Yes	ADI13
J7020-7	4	Yes	ADI12
J7020-9	5	Yes	ADI11
J7020-11	6	Yes	ADI10
J7020-13	7	Yes	ADI9
J7020-15	8	Yes	ADI8
J7020-17	9	Yes	ADI7
J7020-19	10	Yes	ADI6
J7020-21	11	Yes	ADI5
J7020-23	12	Yes	ADI4
J7020-25	13	Yes	ADI3
J7020-27	14	Yes	ADI2
J7020-29	15	Yes	ADI1
J7020-31	16	Yes	ADI0
J7020-33	17	Yes	NMI
J7020-35	18	Yes	INTR
J7020-37	19	Yes	CLK
J7020-39	20	No	GROUND

J7020-2, 4, 6,....40 All even-numbered lines are grounds.

J6020-2, 4, 6,....30 All even-numbered lines are grounds.

^a Spark gap only.

^b Through FET switching maximum mode only. Signal derived in minimum mode.

For use with the PM 106/107, the 7D02 must be equipped with the expansion option. The PM 106 may be used with or without the timing option.

Table 3-6
LOGIC ANALYZER PLUG

PM PIN J1010	SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
1	GROUND	GROUND
2	CLOCK	ECL CLOCK
3	CLOCK	ECL CLOCK
4	GROUND	GROUND
5	A0	ADDRESS 0
6	A1	ADDRESS 1
7	A2	ADDRESS 2
8	A3	ADDRESS 3
9	A4	ADDRESS 4
10	A5	ADDRESS 5
11	A6	ADDRESS 6
12	A7	ADDRESS 7
13	A8	ADDRESS 8
14	A9	ADDRESS 9
15	A10	ADDRESS 10
16	A11	ADDRESS 11
17	A12	ADDRESS 12
18	A13	ADDRESS 13
19	A14	ADDRESS 14
20	A15	ADDRESS 15
21	A16	ADDRESS 16
22	A17	ADDRESS 17
23	A18	ADDRESS 18
24	A19	ADDRESS 19
25	A20	BHE [QDUMP]
26	A21	QUEUE WORD LSB
27	A22	QUEUE WORD LSB
28	A23	QUEUE WORD MSB
29	AD0	DATA BIT 0
30	AD1	DATA BIT 1
31	AD2	DATA BIT 2
32	AD3	DATA BIT 3
33	AD4	DATA BIT 4
34	AD5	DATA BIT 5
35	AD6	DATA BIT 6
36	AD7	DATA BIT 7
37	AD8	DATA BIT 8
38	AD9	DATA BIT 9
39	AD10	DATA BIT 10
40	AD11	DATA BIT 11
41	AD12	DATA BIT 12
42	AD13	DATA BIT 13
43	AD14	DATA BIT 14

Table 3-6 (cont)

PM PIN J1010	SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
44	AD15	DATA BIT 15
45	+5	+5 V POWER
46	C0	R/ \overline{W} [LST-F]
47	C1	M/ $\overline{I\bar{O}}$ [2LS-F]
48	C2	$\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$
49	C3	IRQ
50	C4	MIN/MAX
51	C5	HOLD ACK
52	C6	$\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$
53	C7	HOLDACK
54	C8	$\overline{T\bar{I}}$
55	C9	$\overline{\text{WAIT}}$
56	+5	POWER
57	+5	POWER
58	+15	POWER
59	-15	POWER
60	GROUND	GROUND
61	$\overline{\text{HALT}}$	STOP
62	LOOK	INPUT LOOK
63	$\overline{\text{SELP}}$	SELECT EPROM
64	GROUND	GROUND

WARNING

THE FOLLOWING SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS ARE FOR USE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY. TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY, DO NOT PERFORM ANY SERVICING OTHER THAN THAT CONTAINED IN OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS UNLESS YOU ARE QUALIFIED TO DO SO. REFER TO OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY AND SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY SERVICE.

THEORY OF OPERATION

GENERAL THEORY OF OPERATION

Overview

The PM 106/107 Personality Module acts as a bus monitor over the 8086/8088 bus in real time. The personality module generates information according to conditions present on the bus for 7D02 data qualification and triggering. This information may or may not correspond to the actual execution of instructions. After the 7D02 has triggered and filled the acquisition memory, algorithms are applied to the acquired data to determine the status of the queue and which instructions were actually executed. It is not possible to trigger or qualify directly on instructions as they are executed.

Function

The PM 106/107 Personality Module performs two basic functions. First, the PM 106/107 acts as a hardware interface between the microprocessor system and the logic analyzer. The PM 106/107 allows the selected microprocessor to operate as if it were in the system under test (SUT) with the address, data, control, and clock lines available to the logic analyzer. The second function of the PM 106/107 is to provide personalized interpretation and setup information which is specific to the 8086/8088 microprocessors, in a standard format for the logic analyzer. This information aids in mnemonic disassembly of the acquired information, customizing of the displays, and in providing default word recognition and timing data values.

Block Diagrams and Schematics

Figure 4-1 is a circuit block diagram which organizes the circuitry on board A1 into functional blocks with the circuitry of boards A2 and A3 shown as single board blocks. It should be useful in gaining an overview of the interaction between board A1 and the remainder of the circuitry within the personality module.

Figures 4-2 and 4-5 are detailed block diagrams which organize the circuitry of boards A2 and A3, respectively, into functional blocks. These block diagrams should be useful when troubleshooting certain problems.

Schematic diagrams are provided in the Diagrams section of the manual and are keyed to their respective circuit descriptions by numbered diamond symbols. For increased understanding of the detailed circuit descriptions, refer to both the appropriate schematic diagram and functional block diagram.

NOTE

Throughout the rest of this manual, a bar (—) over a signal name or portion of a signal name indicates that the signal is active when in the low state. For example, \overline{HALT} indicates that \overline{HALT} is an active low signal. R/W indicates 1-Read, 0-Write.

8086/8088 Differences

The 8086/8088 microprocessors are characterized by a 20 bit address bus with an identical instruction-function format. The essential difference between the 8086/8088 is the data bus width. The 8086 central processing unit (CPU) incorporates a 16 bit external data bus where the 8088 CPU incorporates an 8 bit external data bus. The 8086 16-bit data bus allows the advantage of accessing two bytes in a single bus cycle. The 8 bit data bus of the 8088 restricts byte accessing to one byte of code in a single bus cycle.

The 8086 CPU uses memory space that is divided into two banks. The lower bank, using data lines D0-D7, is reserved for even-addressed bytes. The upper bank, using data lines D8-D15, is reserved for odd-addressed bytes. Both memory banks are accessed by addressing lines A1-A19 while A0 and \overline{BHE} select the proper bank.

NOTE

The PM 106 Personality Module for the 8086 microprocessor uses the inverted byte high enable line jumper strap P6020 positioned to enable the function of the \overline{BHE} line. The PM 107 Personality Module for the 8088 microprocessor uses P6020 positioned to disable the \overline{BHE} line operation.

The 8088 CPU memory space is organized as a linear array of byte space. Since the 8088 uses an 8 bit data bus,

Theory of Operation—PM 106/107

memory resides in a single bank. This memory bank is accessed by address lines A1-A19, although only A0 is used for selection of the appropriate EPROM. A basic difference for the read and write cycles between the 8086 and 8088

CPUs is interpretation of the M/\overline{IO} control line. When this line is in a high state, the 8086 CPU interprets this line as an access of a memory device. When M/\overline{IO} is in a low state, the read or write is meant to access an input-output device. Conversely, the 8088 CPU interprets the line as an IO/\overline{M} function. When the line is high, an input-output device is being accessed, and when low a memory device is being accessed.

NOTE

The PM 106 Personality Module for the 8086 microprocessor uses the jumper strap P6010 positioned to enable the M/\overline{IO} line as an output. The PM 107 Personality Module for the 8088 microprocessor uses the jumper strap P6010 positioned to enable the IO/\overline{M} line as an output.

Minimum and Maximum Modes

The PM 106/107 Personality Module has the option of operating either in a minimum or a maximum mode configuration as selected by the system under test (SUT). The microprocessor installed in the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket, however, always operates in the maximum mode configuration.

In the minimum mode, the PM 106/107 uses the 8086/8088 maximum mode outputs for emulation of a minimum mode condition to produce signals that are normally only available in the maximum mode. Outputs from the minimum mode emulation circuitry then provide control information back to the SUT. Information generated within this circuitry is also available to the logic analyzer. Some of the timing requirements or responses of the emulated signals differ from the specifications shown in *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication. Refer to the Specification section or to the individual detailed circuit descriptions for further reference.

In the maximum mode, the PM 106/107 uses the 8086/8088 maximum mode outputs to provide control information to the SUT. These outputs are used within the personality module to gather pertinent information that is made available to the logic analyzer in proper format.

The Queue

The instruction stream queue is a first-in-first-out (FIFO) data register within the 8086/8088 central processing unit (CPU) where instruction bytes are stored. Two processing

units, both internal to the CPU, that interact with the instruction stream queue are the execution unit (EU) and the bus interface unit (BIU). The BIU has the ability to pre-fetch instructions, read operands, and store the results. The EU removes instruction bytes from the instruction stream queue and executes them as a part of normal program flow.

Instruction bytes that have entered the instruction stream queue have two possible destinations. Either the instruction is executed in program flow or the instruction is dumped from the queue when software or hardware causes a program transfer (e.g., a JUMP instruction or an interrupt).

Mnemonic disassembly of acquired information requires identification of the first byte of each instruction (the instruction fetch, INFT), executed out of the queue. The queue level and two lines which indicate when the last byte [LST-F] or the second-to-last byte [2LS-F] executed out of the queue was the first byte of a new instruction must be used to indirectly calculate the first byte of the instruction. The queue follower circuitry of board A3 supplies this information.

Bus Cycle Operation

All bus cycles consist of a minimum of four clock cycles (or "T states") identified as T1, T2, T3, and T4. Bus activity is referenced to these four states. Refer to the Machine State Generator discussion of the middle board, for additional information.

Another state "Twait", identified as Tw, may be activated by the READYB signal line from any peripheral and is inserted between machine states 3 and 4. Twait compensates for slow I/O or memory devices not able to transfer information at a maximum rate. Time between bus cycles when no bus activity is present is called "Tidle" and is identified as Ti.

Circuitry in the PM 106/107 tracks the bus cycle used by the microprocessor. The bus interface unit (BIU), in the central processing unit (CPU), controls the output on processor status lines $\overline{S0}$, $\overline{S1}$, and $\overline{S2}$. When bus activity is to follow, the BIU changes the condition of the status lines appropriately (refer to Table 4-1). Circuitry within the PM 106/107 then decodes this status line change and generates a signal, ALE. The ALE signal in turn produces machine state T1 in the bus cycle sequence.

Bus operation can be understood by examining the multiplexed address-data lines during a bus cycle. During T1, the CPU places the address of the appropriate memory location or input-output device on the bus for both read and write operations. During a read bus cycle, the addressing lines in machine state T2 are tri-stated while the address is removed from the bus. For a write bus cycle, the addressing information is taken off the bus during machine state T2 and

the CPU places data on the multiplexed bus until machine state T4.

See *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication, for further explanation of bus cycle operation.

Interrupts

Interrupts to the central processing unit (CPU) may be initiated by software or hardware. Only the INTR and NMI interrupts are stored in the 7D02 or used by the 7D02 word recognizer. These two interrupts are classified as maskable (INTR) and non-maskable (NMI). All interrupts result in the transfer of program control to a new program location supplied by a vector table.

The CPU, upon receiving a maskable interrupt (INTR), executes two interrupt acknowledge (INTA) bus cycles. If a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) is received, the CPU latches the interrupt at a higher priority.

DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION UPPER BOARD

Overview

The address and data circuitry found on board A1 includes the following circuits.

1. Address and data buffers.
2. The personality EPROMS and associated buffer.
3. Minimum Mode FETs and Switchers.
4. Maximum Mode FETs and Switchers.
5. Clock Converter circuit.
6. Input Protection Hybrids.
7. Miscellaneous buffers and latches.

The block diagram of Figure 4-1 shows this circuitry in functional blocks. Refer to Figure 4-1 for an overview of board A1 and to aid in understanding the flow of signals between the personality module and the system under test or the flow between the personality module and the logic analyzer.

Schematic diagrams are provided in the Diagrams section of the manual and are keyed to their respective circuit descriptions by numbered diamond symbols. For increased understanding of the detailed circuit descriptions, refer to

both the appropriate schematic diagram and functional block diagram.

NOTE

Throughout the rest of this manual, a bar (—) over a signal name or portion of a signal name indicates that the signal is active when in the low state. For example, \overline{HALT} indicates that \overline{HALT} is an active low signal. R/W indicates that 1-Read, 0-Write.

If a bracket ([]) appears around a signal name, it indicates that the signal line is a dual function line and the signal may appear in the same form on the logic analyzer screen display in the word recognizer. For example, the BHE[QDUMP] line.

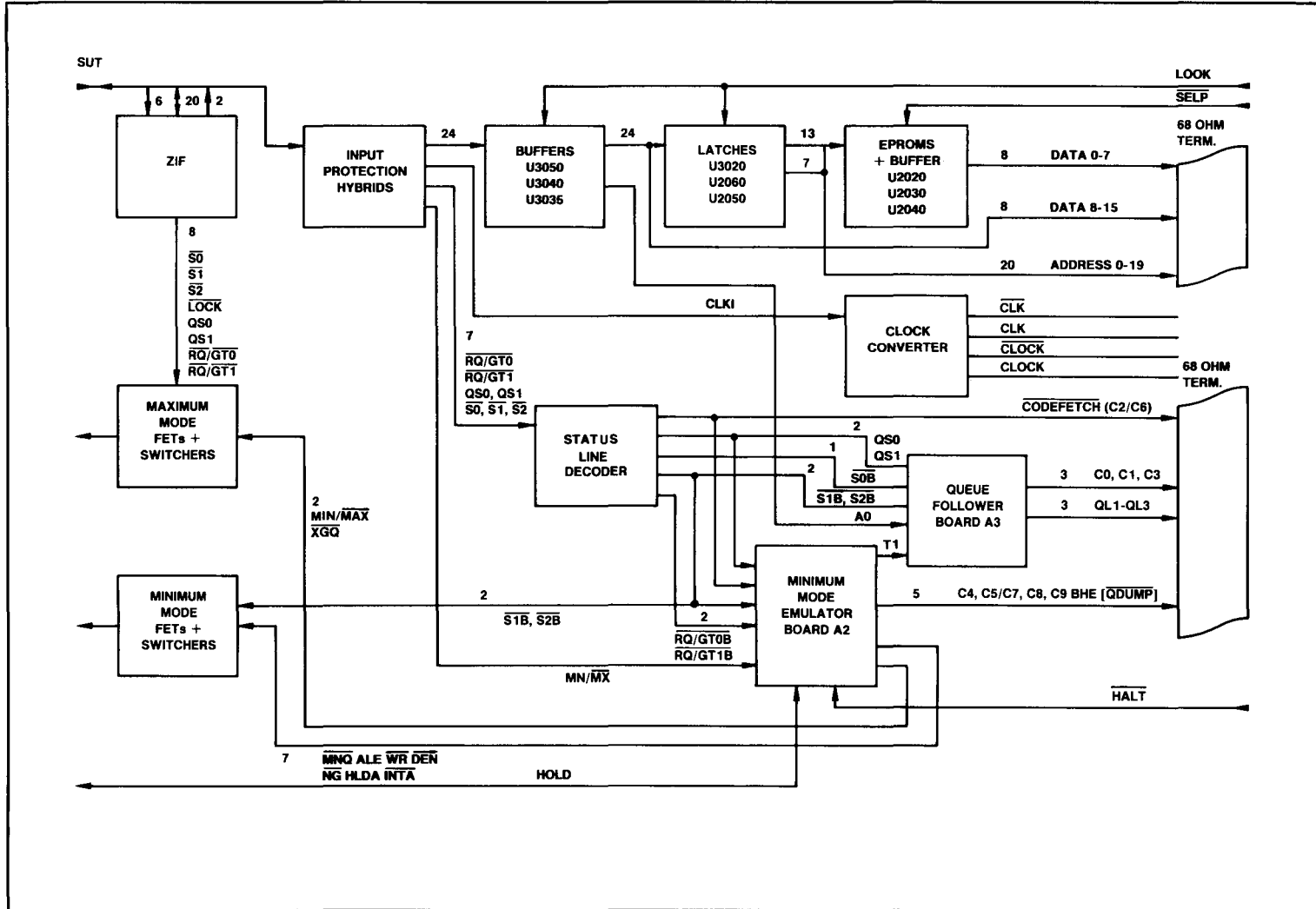
Component numbers in this manual are composed of an assembly number and a schematic circuit number. For example, A1U2030 indicates that component U2030 is located on assembly A1 (board 1) of the personality module.

A convention of minimizing lengthy parts references is used in this manual. For example, the reference A1U3050, A1U3040, and A1U3035 representing components on assembly A1 (board 1) may be referenced as A1U's 3050, 3040, and 3035.

Address and Data Circuitry

Address, data, and control lines from the system under test (SUT) are connected directly to the personality module through a 40 pin microprocessor replacement plug and woven cable. When the 8086/8088 microprocessor is installed in the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket within the module, the microprocessor still controls the circuitry from which it was removed. Multiplexed address-data lines ADI0-ADI15 as well as AI16-AI19 connect to J6020, J7020, and the ZIF. Each line connects to input protection hybrids. Address-data lines ADI0-ADI15 and AI16-AI19 are buffered in A1U's 3050, 3040, and 3035. The outputs of these buffers connect to latches (A1U's 2060, 2050, and 3020A). When the latching signal, ALE, is low, the information present on the inputs is latched. When ALE is high, the latches act as transparent buffers that allow the output to follow the input.

Multiplexed lines AD0-AD15 from the buffers connect through a 68 Ω termination to the logic analyzer interface. Address lines A0-A19 from the latches also connect to the 68 Ω termination resistors at J1010.



3473-14

Figure 4-1. Overview block diagram.

The address and data lines to the logic analyzer have two major functions,

1. In the acquisition mode, to provide the data that is to be stored in the logic analyzer acquisition memory.
2. To provide access to the information in the personality module EPROMs.

EPROMs and Buffer 1

The two 4K x 8 bit EPROMs, A1U2020 and A1U2030, provide personalized disassembly and display information for the logic analyzer. The EPROMs are addressed on lines A0-A11 with lines A12 and the complement $\overline{A12}$, providing selection between EPROMs. The control line $\overline{SEL_P}$, from the 7DO2, permits the output of information from either EPROM to the EPROM buffer, A1U2040. The information is then output on lines AD0-AD7 to the logic analyzer. The non-selected EPROM is powered down to reduce power consumption.

Maximum Mode FETs and Switchers 2

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences.)

When activated, the eight maximum mode field effect transistors (FETs) A1Q's 5024, 5022, 5020, 5018, 7012, 6012, 4020, and 4018 allow information to pass from the microprocessor installed in the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket to the system under test (SUT) when the personality module is operating in the maximum mode.

The eight maximum mode output lines ($\overline{S0}$, $\overline{S1}$, $\overline{S2}$, \overline{LOCK} , QS0, QS1, $\overline{RQ/GT0}$, and $\overline{RQ/GT1}$) connect to the Input Protection Hybrids and provide information to the personality module in both minimum and maximum modes. The first four FETs (A1Q's 5020, 5022, 5024 and 5018) are tri-stated in the maximum mode by $\overline{RQ/GTX}$ (0 or 1) through control line \overline{XGQ} and switching transistors (A1Q's 6068, 6065, and 6060). The second four FETs (A1Q's 7012, 6012, 4018 and 4020) are not tri-stated in the maximum mode but are activated with the $\overline{MIN/MAX}$ control line through switch transistor A1Q6070. The switching transistors provide +15 volts or -5 volts to the gate of each FET to activate or deactivate that FET.

NOTE

The signal lines on pins 24-31 of the microprocessor to the system under test have a maximum of 10 Ω of series resistance due to the presence of the FETs in the personality module circuitry.

Minimum Mode FETs and Switchers 2

When activated, the eight minimum mode field effect transistors (FETs) A1Q's 7010, 5010, 5016, 5014, 5012, 4014, 6010, and 4012 allow information to pass from the emulation circuitry of the personality module to the system under test (SUT) in the minimum mode of operation.

The eight information lines are $\overline{S2(M/IO)}$ for the 8086 or $\overline{S2(IO/M)}$ for the 8088, $\overline{S1(DT/R)}$, $\overline{S0(DEN)}$, QS1(\overline{INTA}), QS0(ALE), $\overline{LOCK(WR)}$, $\overline{RQ/GT0(HOLD)}$, and $\overline{RQ/GT1(HLDA)}$ where the signal names in parenthesis are names common to the minimum mode of operation. The first five FETs (A1Q's 7010, 5010, 5016, 5014, and 5012) are tri-stated in response to the HLDA signal in the minimum mode by control line \overline{NG} through switching transistors (A1Q's 7068, 3069, and 3065). The remaining three FETs (A1Q's 4014, 6010, and 4012) are not tri-stated in the minimum mode but are activated with the \overline{MNQ} control line through switching transistor A1Q7070. The switching transistors provide +15 volts or -5 volts to the gate of each FET to activate or deactivate that FET.

NOTE

The signal lines on pins 24-31 of the microprocessor to the system under test have a maximum of 10 Ω of series resistance due to the presence of the FETs in the personality module circuitry.

Buffer A1U3030 2

The integrated circuit A1U3030 serves as a buffer for signal lines $\overline{S0}$, $\overline{S1}$, $\overline{S2}$, QS0, QS1, $\overline{RQ/GT0}$, and $\overline{RQ/GT1}$.

The buffer receives these seven inputs from the Input Protection Hybrids. Refer to Tables 4-1 and 4-2 for the following discussion.

The first three buffered lines ($\overline{S0B}$, $\overline{S1B}$, and $\overline{S2B}$) carry status information to

1. A1U3020B for the latching of this status information
2. A2U1020 and A2U2020 to supply the ALE generator with status change information
3. A3U's 2030, 5030 and 7030 to indicate to the Queue Fill Decoder that a queue fill has occurred and information has been stored in the central processing unit's internal queue.

Theory of Operation—PM 106/107

Buffered output QS0B connects to A3U's 5030A, 7010B, 3010A, 5020B, and 7030A.

Buffered output QS1B connects to A3U5030A and A3U5010C.

Both QS0B and QS1B carry information which describes bytes executed from the queue.

The buffered outputs $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT0B}$ and $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT1B}$ connect to A2U3010D and A2U3010C respectively to supply board 2 with information concerning the occurrence of a bus access request.

TABLE 4-1
STATUS LINE INPUTS

S2 (M/I \overline{O})	S1 (DT/R)	S0 (DEN)	CONDITION
0	0	0	INT ACK
0	0	1	READ I/O
0	1	0	WRITE I/O
0	1	1	HALT
1	0	0	CODEFETCH
1	0	1	READ MEM
1	1	0	WRITE MEM
1	1	1	IDLE

TABLE 4-2
QUEUE STATUS

QS1	QS0	QUEUE STATUS MEANING
0	0	No operation. Nothing taken from the queue.
0	1	The byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction.
1	0	Queue dump. Information dumped from the queue.
1	1	The byte executed out of the queue was a subsequent byte (not an instruction fetch, INFT).

Latch A1U3020B 2

The latch A1U3020B receives three inputs from the buffer A1U3030. When the latching signal ALE is low, the information present on input lines $\overline{S0B}$, $\overline{S1B}$, and $\overline{S2B}$ is latched

on the output. When ALE is high, the latch acts as a transparent buffer to allow the information present on the output to follow the input.

The output line $\overline{S0L}(\overline{DEN})$ connects to A1U3010.

The output line $\overline{S1L}(\overline{DT/R})$ connects to A1U3010, A1Q5014, A2U's 2030A, 6020A, 3520A and A3U1010 and indicates the direction of data flow (transmit or receive).

The output line $\overline{S2L}(\overline{M/I\overline{O}})$ connects to A1U3010, A1Q5012, A3U1020 and A2P6010 indicating the source or destination of the information (memory or input-output).

Demultiplexer A1U3010 2

The integrated circuit A1U3010 acts as a demultiplexer for the input lines $\overline{S0L}(\overline{DEN})$, $\overline{S1L}(\overline{DT/R})$, and $\overline{S2L}(\overline{M/I\overline{O}})$ producing the outputs \overline{INTAX} and $\overline{CODEFETCH}$.

The first output, \overline{INTAX} , is inverted in U1020 on board 3 and connects to the NAND gate U1020C on board 2 to indicate an interrupt acknowledge condition is present. The second output, $\overline{CODEFETCH}$, connects to the buffer U1010 and U6020B on board 2 and A3U1020A and A3U1010 with information regarding bus operations taking place in the personality module.

Clock Converter 3

The Clock Converter circuit provides the PM 106/107 Personality Module with TTL level clock signals and the logic analyzer with ECL level clock signals.

The input CLK signal from the system under test (SUT) is protected against static discharge by an Input Protection Hybrid and a clamping diode (A1CR5070). The associated input circuitry attenuates the input while presenting a high input impedance to the SUT. The circuitry between pins 3 and 8 of the differential amplifier (A1U4070) provides hysteresis for enhanced noise immunity and provides feedback from the inverted output to the inverting input. A differential pair of outputs called CLOCK and \overline{CLOCK} are the ECL level outputs from this differential amplifier to the logic analyzer. These two ECL level signals are also fed to transistor networks to acquire two TTL level signals, CLK and \overline{CLK} . Transistors A1Q3062 and A1Q3060 are the active pull-down and pull-up transistors for the TTL level \overline{CLK} signal. Transistors A1Q3070 and A1Q3074 are the active pull-down and pull-up transistors for the TTL level CLK signal.

Buffers A1U3035B and A1U3035H

3

The integrated circuits A1U3035B and A1U3035H serve as buffers for signal lines NMI, INTR, READY and \overline{BHE} . The NMI line provides the personality module with a non-maskable interrupt. The INTR line serves as a maskable interrupt to the personality module. The READY line, when asserted, allows the addition of a wait state (T_w) to be inserted between machine states T3 and T4. The \overline{BHE} line, jumpered for operation (PM 107 only) by P6020, validates transferred data bytes. These lines originate at J7020 pins 33, 35, 37, and 13 respectively. After passing through the Input Protection Hybrids, they become inputs to A1U3035B at pins 11, 13, and 15 respectively, and A1U3035H pin 7. The buffered outputs at pins 9, 7, 5, and 3 are labeled NMIB, INTRB, READYB and \overline{BHEB} which connect to J3070 pins 14, 13, 11, and 10 respectively.

Buffer A1U3020C

3

The integrated circuit A1U3020C serves as a buffer for the \overline{BHE} line. When the latching signal address latch enable ALE is low, the information on the input pin 17 (from A1U3035H-3) is latched. When ALE is high, the buffer is transparent and the output pin 16 (to J3070-26) follows the input.

MIDDLE BOARD**Overview**

The emulation circuitry found on board A2 includes the following circuits.

1. ALE Generator.
2. \overline{DEN} Circuit.
3. Request Grant Generator.
4. Machine State Generator.
5. Request Grant (0 or 1) Divide-By-3.
6. Minimum/Maximum Mode Decoder.
7. Control Line Generators B and C.
8. $\overline{RESET3}$ Gate.

9. \overline{WR} Flip-Flop.
10. \overline{INTA} Gate.
11. Hold acknowledge detection circuitry.
12. \overline{WAIT} and T1 (ESYNC) circuitry.
13. -5.2 Volt Regulator.
14. Miscellaneous buffers.

The block diagram of Figure 4-2 shows this circuitry in functional blocks. Refer to Figure 4-2 for an overview of assembly A2 and to aid in understanding the flow of signals to and from board A2.

Schematic diagrams are provided in the Diagrams section of the manual and are keyed to their respective circuit descriptions by numbered diamond symbols. For increased understanding of the detailed circuit descriptions, refer to both the appropriate schematic diagram and functional block diagram.

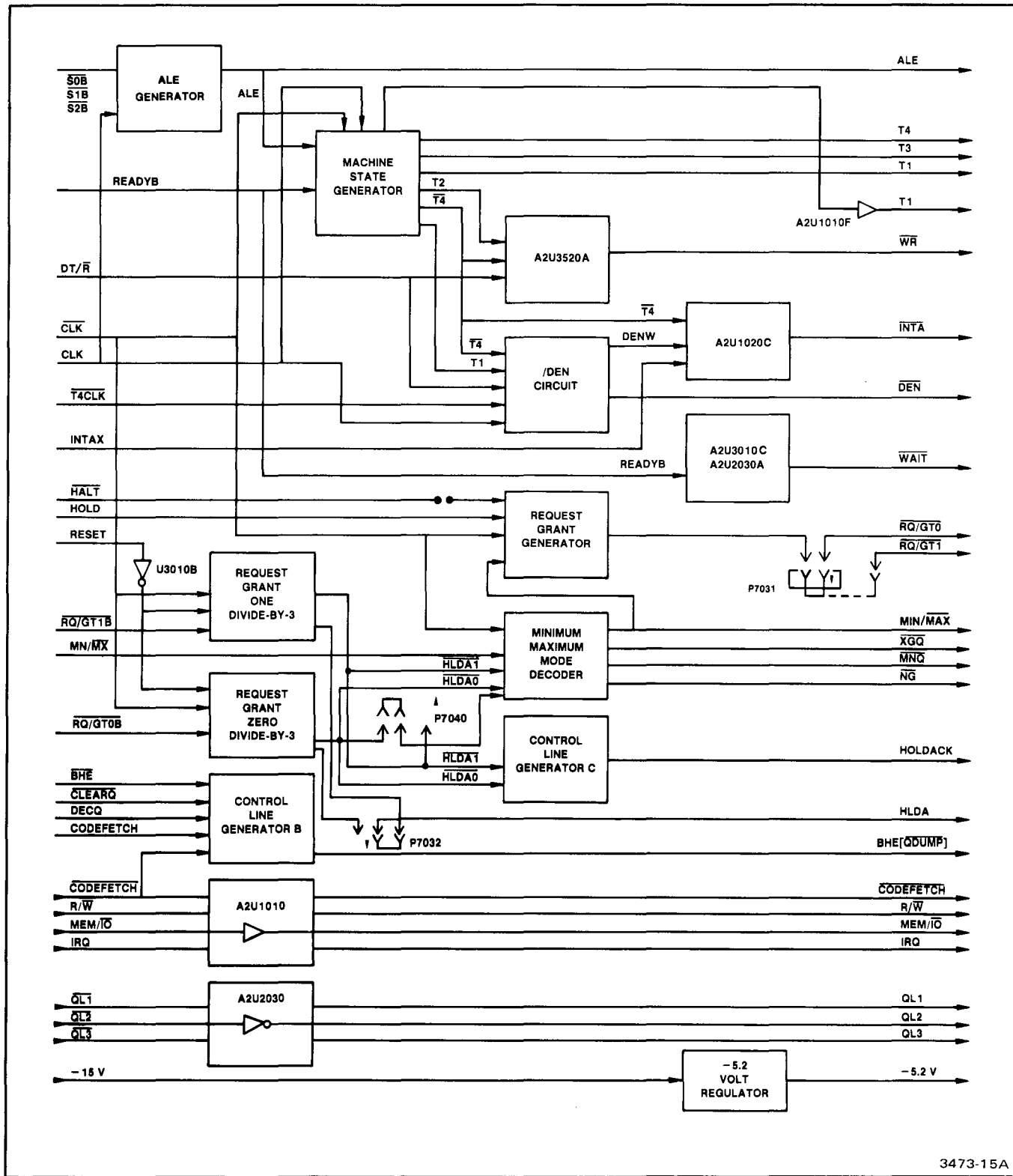
NOTE

Throughout the rest of this manual, a bar (—) over a signal name or portion of a signal name indicates that the signal is active when in the low state. For example, \overline{HALT} indicates that \overline{HALT} is an active low signal. R/\overline{W} indicates that 1-READ, 0-WRITE.

If a bracket ([]) appears around a signal name, it indicates that the signal line is a dual function line and the signal may appear in the same form on the logic analyzer screen display in the 7D02 word recognizer. For example, the $BHE[QDUMP]$ line.

Component numbers in this manual are composed of an assembly number and a schematic circuit number. For example, A2U2030 indicates that component U2030 is located on assembly A2 (board 2) of the personality module.

A convention of minimizing lengthy parts references is used in this manual. For example, the reference A2U3050, A2U3040, and A2U3035 representing components on assembly A2 (board 2) may be referenced as A2U's 3050, 3040, and 3035.



3473-15A

Figure 4-2. Middle board block diagram.

Machine State Generator



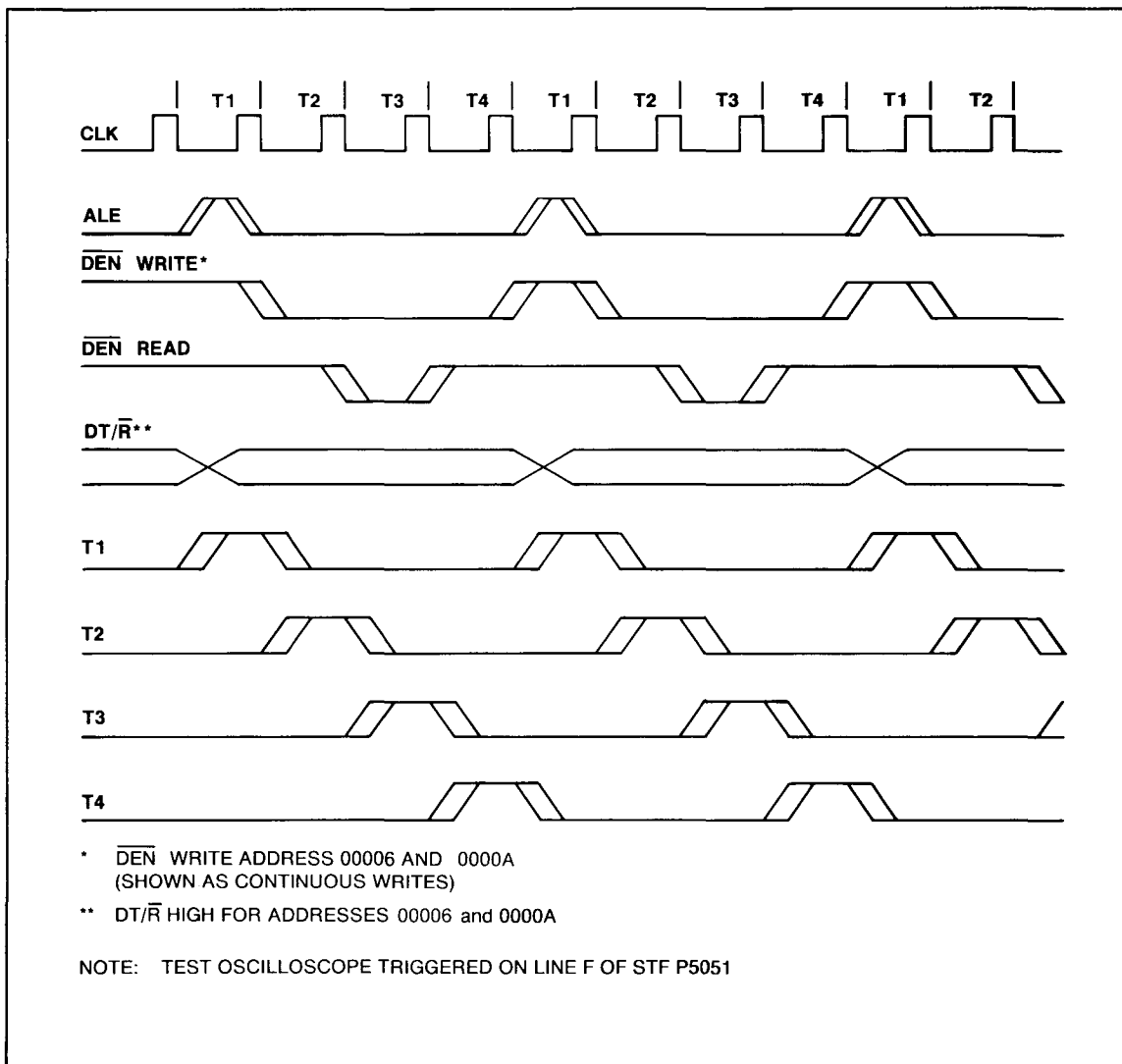
(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences. Refer to Figure 4-3 for the following discussion.)

The Machine State Generator is basically a four stage shift register from which all bus activity is referenced. The ALE signal, produced by the ALE Generator, is shifted through to produce four machine states T1, T2, T3, and T4.

When $\overline{S0}$, $\overline{S1}$ and $\overline{S2}$ leave the idle state (no bus activity present) and ALE goes high, the inverted ALE signal from A2U2030C-7 provides a set pulse to A2U1030A-4 and pin 5 goes high, indicating machine state T1.

Machine state T2 is generated when T1 appears on A2U5020A-2 and is latched by the rising edge of \overline{CLK} on the output pin 5. Meanwhile, ALE has been sent low again by the ALE Generator and this low is clocked through to A2U1030A-5 making T1 go low.

Machine state T3 is generated when T2 appears on A2U2010A-3 and is latched by the falling edge of CLK pin 5. The low condition from A2U1030A-5 is also latched on A2U5020A-5 and machine state T2 goes low. The READYB line and machine state T3 are inputs to A2U6030C pins 9 and 10 respectively.



3473-16

Figure 4-3. Bus cycle timing diagram.

If the system under test (SUT) requires "wait" states to compensate for a slow device in the system, a T_w machine state is inserted between machine states T3 and T4. To accomplish this, the READYB line is sent low. The low condition on A2U6030C pin 9 prevents the generation of machine state T4 and creates wait states until the SUT releases the READYB line to re-activate the Machine State Generator. As T3 is clocked through to A2U5020B-9, the low from A2U5020A-5 passes through A2U2010A and machine state T3 goes low.

Machine state T4 appears on A2U5030B-8 when the rising edge of \overline{CLK} clocks A2U5020B. The low output from A2U2010A-5 (passing through A2U6030C) is shifted through to A2U5020B-8. Machine state T4 signals the end of the bus cycle and the bus is now in the idle state. If successive operations occur on the bus, the idle state will be passed through and another bus cycle sequence will be initiated. For a HALT instruction, A2U1030A of the Machine State Generator is cleared and T1 is not generated. $\overline{T1}$ to the logic analyzer receives a high signal.

ALE Generator

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences, to *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication, and to Figure 4-3 for the following discussion.)

The address latch enable (ALE) signal causes an address from the central processing unit (CPU) to be latched on ALE's falling edge. The ALE signal is generated at the beginning of machine state T1 when an address is placed on the bus. An ALE signal occurs on every clock cycle and when the clock goes high during T1, ALE goes low.

In the maximum mode, the system ALE signal is generated within the personality module (external to the CPU) from the maximum mode status lines S_0 , S_1 , and S_2 . These three status lines are high prior to machine state T4 of the previous bus cycle. At least one of these lines going low during the last third of machine state T4 (or first part of T1) indicates the start of a new bus cycle. This occurrence is cause for the generation of the ALE signal. Note that the CLK signal is high during the last third of all machine states.

Prior to $\overline{S_0}$, $\overline{S_1}$, or $\overline{S_2}$ going low, A2U2020 has the following initial conditions.

1. Gate G1 output (to gate G5) is low due to A2U5030B in the reset condition by A2U1020B.

2. Gate G2 output (to gate G5) is always low due to input conditions on pins 11, 12, and 13.

3. Gate G3 output (to gate G5) toggles following CLK and is high during the last third of T4.

4. Gate G4 output (to gate G5) is high due to $\overline{S_0}$, $\overline{S_1}$, and $\overline{S_2}$ all being high.

5. Gate G5 output (pin 8) is low due to gate G3 and/or gate G4.

When status lines $\overline{S_0}$, $\overline{S_1}$, or $\overline{S_2}$ go low during the last third of machine state T4, gate G4 output goes low and gate G5 output (pin 8) is low due to gate 3. When the CLK signal goes low (the start of T1), all gate G5 inputs are low causing ALE to go active high. Since $\overline{S_0}$, $\overline{S_1}$, and $\overline{S_2}$ remain low during machine state T1 and T2, and ALE must go low during the last third of T1, ALE is driven inactive low first by the CLK signal (gate G3) and held low by gate G1. When $\overline{S_0}$ and $\overline{S_1}$ are both high for a HALT instruction, NAND gate A2U6030 outputs a low 3 signal to A2U1030A, clearing it and stopping it from producing the T1 cycle.

\overline{DEN} Circuit

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences, to *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication, and to Figure 4-3 for the following discussion.)

The \overline{DEN} Circuit produces:

1. The DENW1 (data enable write) signal which is used when data on the bus is being written.

2. The DENR (data enable read) signal which is used when data on the bus is being read.

3. The \overline{DEN} (data enable) signal which is a combination of both DENW1 and DENR that is a minimum mode output generated during every bus cycle.

The DENW1 signal is generated in machine state T1 by A2U1030B with the generation of ALE by the ALE Generator. The rising edge of the ALE signal clocks the high input from A2U1030B-12 to the Q output pin 9. The DENW1 signal is an input to A2U6020A at pin 11. The DENW signal is generated when the falling edge of CLK shifts the high condition of machine state T1 from A2U2010B pin 12 to the \overline{Q} output pin 8. The DENW signal is an input to A2U5030A-2 and A2U1020C-10. The rising edge of CLK in the middle of T2 clocks the high DENW signal from the input of A2U5030A to the output pin 5. This output, DENR, is an input to A2U6020A at pin 1. To select between the DENW1 and DENR functions, the DT/ \overline{R} signal line is set accordingly. The output of A2U6020A is the minimum mode signal, \overline{DEN} . The \overline{DEN} signal will remain low until the bus cycle reaches machine state T4. During T4, the $\overline{T4}$ line clears the latch

A2U5030A and the DENR signal returns to the inactive low state. When the CLK and T4 signals are both high, the NANDed $\overline{T4CLK}$ signal becomes an active low and resets A2U1030B at pin 13 and A2U2010B at pin 10. The signals DENW1 and DENW then go to the inactive states.

Request Grant Zero Divide-By-3 4

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences and to Table 4-3 for the following discussion.)

The Request Grant Zero Divide-By-3 circuitry is used in the request, grant, and release sequence necessary for another controller to access the bus. This circuitry uses the $\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ signal to generate HLDA0 and $\overline{HLDA0}$ for both minimum and maximum modes of operation. The operation of this circuit is identical to that of the Request Grant One Divide-By-3 circuit, which uses the $\overline{RQ/GT1B}$ line as an input to generate the HLDA1 and $\overline{HLDA1}$ lines.

After a reset of the circuitry by the $\overline{RESET3}$ signal (from A2U3010B), the idle conditions of A2U5010B-8 and A2U5010A-6 are both low. This condition is called the idle state.

Upon request of the bus by a controller, the Request Grant Generator produces a low on the $\overline{RQ/GT0}$ line

($\overline{RQ/GT1}$ line for the One Divide-By-3 circuit) that also appears on the $\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ line to the Divide-By-3 circuit at A2U3010D-11. The low on pin 11 combined with the toggling low condition of \overline{CLK} on A2U3010D-12 will produce a positive pulse for the duration of \overline{CLK} on pin 13. This is the first clock in Table 4-3 which shifts the preset high from A2U5010B-8 through to the output A2U5010A-6. The low shifted through to the \overline{Q} output A2U5010A-6 is the inactive condition of the HLDA0 signal. The high on A2U5010A-5 remains a high condition for the $\overline{HLDA0}$ signal line.

The second low (the next clock) on the $\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ line, indicates the microprocessor has granted use of the bus. The high condition from A2U5010B pin 8 is shifted through to the \overline{Q} output on A2U5010A pin 6. The HLDA0 line is now active (minimum mode only) and a hold acknowledge (HLDA) is generated to the system under test (SUT).

The third low on the $\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ line initiates the release (idle) state of the 3 cycle sequence. The low is clocked through to A2U5010B-8 and the previous low on that output (from clock 2) is shifted through to A2U5010A-6. This low condition on the \overline{Q} output releases the active condition of the HLDA0 (hold acknowledge) signal. The low condition on A2U5010A-5 is toggled by this clock to a high condition, changing the $\overline{HLDA0}$ signal back to an inactive high. Both flip-flops are in their original idle conditions and ready for the next request grant signal.

TABLE 4-3

REQUEST GRANT ZERO DIVIDE-BY-3

CLOCK	PREHOLD U5010B-8	HLDA0 U5010A-6	MINIMUM MODE STATE	MAXIMUM MODE STATE
RESET (0)	0	0	NORMAL (running)	IDLE
1st	1	0	HOLD REQUESTED	REQUEST
2nd	0	1	HOLD ACKNOWLEDGED	GRANT
3rd	0	0	NORMAL (running)	RELEASE

Request Grant Generator 4

(Refer to Figure 4-4 for the following discussion).

The Request Grant Generator operates on a three phase cycle: request, grant, and release. The central processing unit (CPU) uses the request grant lines ($\overline{RQ/GT0}$ pin 31 of the CPU and $\overline{RQ/GT1}$ pin 30 of the CPU) as a bus access mechanism in the maximum mode. This function replaces the HOLD-HLDA function (pins 31 and 30 of the CPU) that are used for the minimum mode of operation.

A HOLD request signal is generated by the system under test (SUT) when another controller signals its wish to use the bus. The minimum mode HOLD signal (or \overline{HALT} from the 7D02) is a low pulse on the $\overline{RQ/GT0}$ line (or $\overline{RQ/GT1}$ line if strapped) to the Request Grant Generator and the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket. The microprocessor will grant the use of the bus upon completion of the currently executing instruction with a second low pulse on that specific line causing a HLDA signal to be output in the minimum mode. When the requesting processor has finished, HOLD goes low (or \overline{HALT} goes high) and a third low pulse from the Request Grant Generator on $\overline{RQ/GT0}$ (or $\overline{RQ/GT1}$) to the ZIF signals the restart of the original processor.

Requests. When a \overline{HALT} signal arrives at A2U4010B-5 or a HOLD signal (minimum mode) combined with the MIN/MAX line passes through A2U4010D to A2U4010B pin 4, the result is a high output at pin 6. This output, connected to the latch A2U3530D at pin 13, when clocked by the positive-going edge of \overline{CLK} , will shift a high through to the output pin 15. The pin 15 output and the high present on A2U3530C-11 are inputs to A2U4010A pins 2 and 1 respectively. The two high inputs on the NAND gate send the output pin 3 low. This active low is the request phase that will last for one clock cycle to request the use of the bus by another controller. The request pulse is transmitted to the following.

1. The zero insertion force (ZIF) socket.
2. The system under test (SUT).
3. The appropriate Request Grant Divide-By-3 circuit (0 or 1).

The next positive-going edge of \overline{CLK} shifts the high at the latch A2U3530C-12 to the output pin 10. The high conditions (1s) will continue to be clocked through A2U3530D and C with no further effect on the request grant 0 or 1 lines.

Grant. When the microprocessor finishes the current task being performed, it responds to the request for use of the bus with a low pulse for one clock cycle on the appropriate grant line ($\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ or $\overline{RQ/GT1B}$). The corresponding Request Grant Divide-By-3 circuit will then produce an acknowledge signal (see the Divide-By-3 circuit description) on either HLDA0 or HLDA1. The hold acknowledge signal is transmitted to the SUT to indicate that use of the bus has been granted by the microprocessor.

Release. When the SUT is no longer in need of the bus, it sends a low pulse on the HOLD (or a high pulse for \overline{HALT}) signal line. The low condition passes through A2U4010B and is clocked into the first latch, A2U3530D, at pin 13. The high on the \overline{Q} output pin 14 serves as one input to the NAND gate A2U4010C-9. With a high condition existing on pin 10 of A2U3530C as the other input at A2U4010C-10, the output pin 8 is low for one clock cycle. This low is the release pulse on the appropriate request grant line that is transmitted to the following.

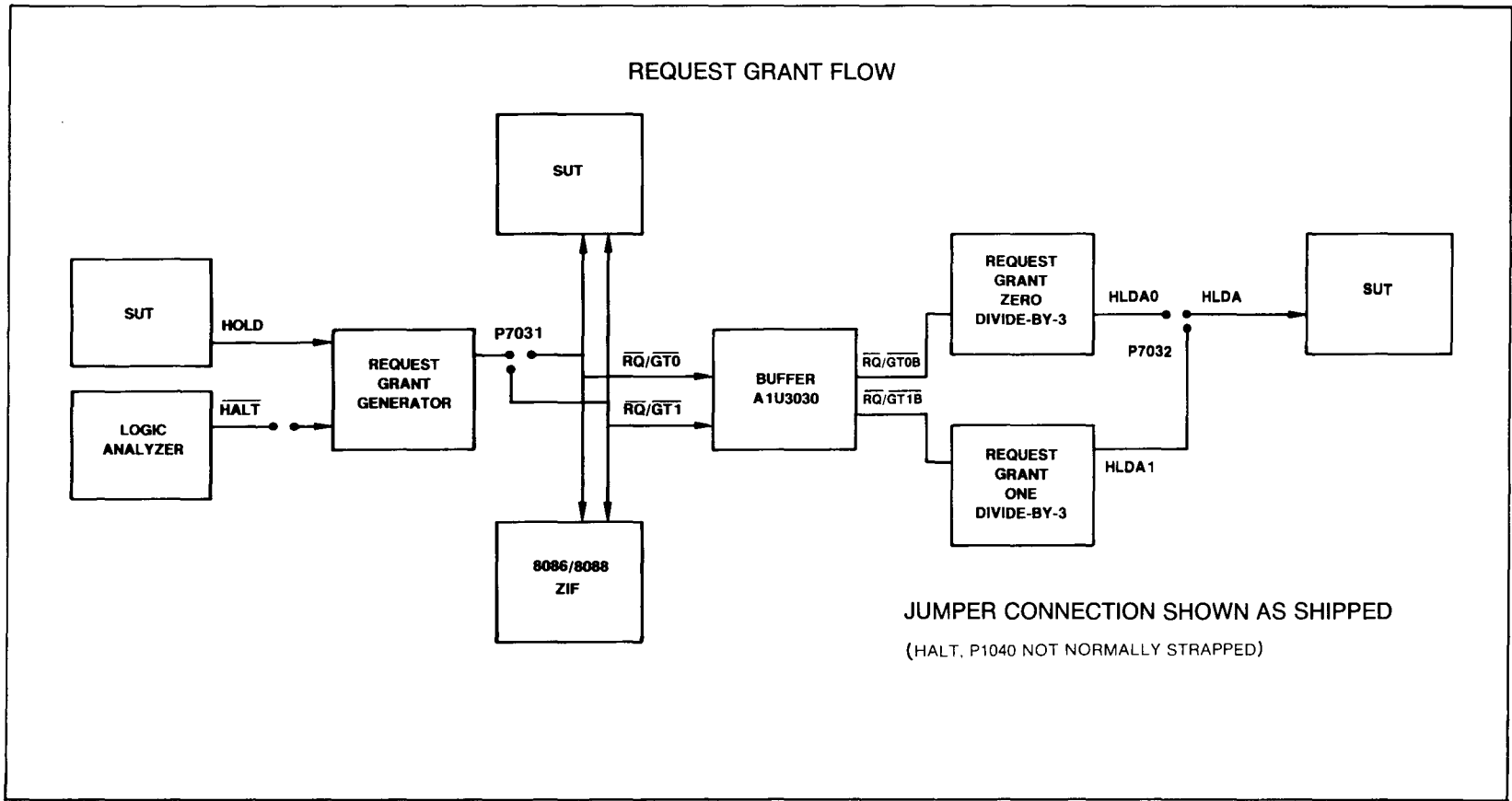
1. The ZIF socket.
2. The SUT in the maximum mode.
3. The appropriate Request Grant Divide-By-3 line.

With the last pulse on the $\overline{RQ/GT0B}$ or $\overline{RQ/GT1B}$ line, the Divide-By-3 circuit signals the response by releasing the hold acknowledge signal. This action enables the system to resume normal operation.

Minimum/Maximum Mode Decoder 4

The Minimum/Maximum Mode Decoder provides signals to the minimum and maximum mode switching transistors to select the appropriate field effect transistors (FETs) for the minimum or maximum mode of operation. The decoding circuitry accepts inputs from the Request Grant Zero Divide-By-3 circuit, the Request Grant One Divide-By-3 circuit, and the system under test (SUT). The output switching signals are MIN/MAX and \overline{XGQ} for the maximum mode and \overline{MNQ} and \overline{NG} for the minimum mode.

The minimum/maximum mode control line $\overline{MN/MX}$ is the input to the latch A2U3530B at pin 5. In the maximum mode, the $\overline{MN/MX}$ line from the SUT is low and on the first rising edge of \overline{CLK} , the low is clocked to the output A2U3530B-7. This output, called MIN/MAX, is one of the two maximum mode switching signals. The other signal, \overline{XGQ} , is derived from $\overline{HLDA0}$, $\overline{HLDA1}$ and A2U3530B-6. When in the maximum mode, the minimum mode switching



3473-17

Figure 4-4. Request grant flow.

Theory of Operation—PM 106/107

signals are inactive high. If a hold acknowledge state does not exist, the $\overline{\text{HLDA1}}$ is an inactive high and the One Divide-By-3 signal $\overline{\text{HLDA0}}$ from A2U5010A-5, is also high. The signals are inputs to A2U1020A-2, and 1 respectively. The three highs on the inputs of A2U1020A produce a low output on pin 12, which is the active state of the $\overline{\text{XGQ}}$ line.

NOTE

The PM 106/107 requires approximately 50 ms of switching time to change between the minimum and maximum modes of operation.


In the minimum mode of operation, a high condition exists on the $\text{MN}/\overline{\text{MX}}$ line at the input pin 5 of the latch A2U3530B. When a positive-going edge of $\overline{\text{CLK}}$ shifts the high through A2U3530B-7, the $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output $\overline{\text{MNQ}}$ goes to an active low condition. The other minimum mode switching signal, $\overline{\text{NG}}$, is derived from the $\text{MIN}/\overline{\text{MAX}}$ signal output from A2U3530-7 and the $\overline{\text{HLDA0}}$ output from A2U5010A-5. When in the minimum mode the maximum mode signals are inactive high. If a hold acknowledge state does not exist, the $\overline{\text{HLDA0}}$ and $\text{MIN}/\overline{\text{MAX}}$ lines are inactive high. These two highs on A2U6030D pins 12 and 13 respectively produce a low output on pin 11 indicating the active state of $\overline{\text{NG}}$. The low condition of $\overline{\text{MNQ}}$ and $\overline{\text{NG}}$ select the minimum mode of operation for the personality module.

 $\overline{\text{WR}}$ Flip-Flop A2U3520A 

(Refer to the Specification Section for signal line timing differences and to Table 4-2 for the following discussion.)

The write ($\overline{\text{WR}}$) signal distinguishes whether a read operation from an I/O device or memory occurs or when a write operation to an I/O device or memory takes place. The flip-flop A2U3520A produces the output signal $\overline{\text{WR}}$ from the data transmit/receive ($\text{DT}/\overline{\text{R}}$) input signal.

The rising edge of machine state T2 will shift the condition of the $\text{DT}/\overline{\text{R}}$ line on A2U3520A-2 to the $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output pin 6. As shown by Table 4-2, when a write operation is taking place, the $\text{DT}/\overline{\text{R}}$ line will be high. This inverted condition appears as the output of $\overline{\text{WR}}$. During machine state T4, the signal is cleared back to an inactive state by the $\overline{\text{T4}}$ signal at A2U3520A-1.

 $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ Gate A2U1020C 

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences and to *The 8086 Family User's Manual*, an Intel publication, for the following discussion.)

The 3-input NAND gate A2U1020C produces the minimum mode interrupt acknowledge $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ signal for the system under test (SUT). The $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ signal is derived from the following inputs.

1. $\overline{\text{INTAX}}$ (inverted in A3U1020 from A1U3010).
2. $\overline{\text{T4}}$ (from A2U5020B-9).
3. $\overline{\text{DENW}}$ (from A2U2010B-8).

The acknowledge, $\overline{\text{INTA}}$, signal can only be active during machine states T2 and T3. When the interrupt signal $\overline{\text{INTAX}}$ status is active, the input to A2U2010C-9 is high. Since the input, $\overline{\text{T4}}$, on pin 11 is only low during machine state T4, the input is a high condition for machine states T1 through T3. The lockout for a non-active $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ signal during machine state T1 is the $\overline{\text{DENW}}$ signal on A2U1020C-10. $\overline{\text{DENW}}$ is not high during machine state T1 but goes high during machine state T2. With all inputs on A2U1020C pins 9, 10, and 11 high during machine states T2 and T3, the result is an active low $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ on pin 8 for these machine states.

 $\overline{\text{RESET3}}$ Gate A2U3010B 

The NOR gate A2U3010B provides a reset pulse called $\overline{\text{RESET3}}$ to both Request Grant Zero Divide-By-3 (A2U5010B-10 and A2U5010A-4) and Request Grant One Divide-By-3 (A2U6010B-10 and A2U6010A-4) circuits. The input is from the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal line on pin 6 of A1U7010D-9. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is an active high, the output on pin 4 goes low and $\overline{\text{RESET3}}$ is then in the proper state to clear the Divide-By-3 circuits.

Control Line Generator C 

(Refer to the Specification section for signal line timing differences.)

The Control Line Generator C circuitry provides the logic analyzer with a method of determining when a hold acknowledge condition exists within the personality module. This section is composed of the integrated circuits A2U6030A and A2U1010A with inputs $\overline{\text{HLDA0}}$ and $\overline{\text{HLDA1}}$ connecting to A2U6030A pins 1 and 2 respectively. When either input is in active low state (indicating a hold acknowledge condition), the output on A2U6030A-3 is high. This high, buffered in A2U1010A, becomes output control lines C5 and C7 ($\overline{\text{HOLDACK}}$) to the logic analyzer.

Buffer A2U1010 5

The integrated circuit A2U1010 provides buffering to four control lines before they become outputs at the 68 Ω termination resistors to the logic analyzer. The four control line inputs at A2U1010-4, 6, 8, and 11 are the following.

1. R/\overline{W} from A3U1010-8.
2. $MEM/\overline{I/O}$ from A3U1010-6.
3. $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ from A1U3010-11.
4. IRQ from A3U2010A-3.

The four control line outputs on A2U1010-16, 14, 12 and 9 are the following.

1. R/\overline{W} (C0) from P3010-10 to J1010-46.
2. $MEM/\overline{I/O}$ (C1) from P3010-9 to J1010-47.
3. $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ (C2) from P3010-5 to J1010-4.
4. IRQ (C3) from P3010-6 to J1010-49.

Buffer A2U2030 5

The integrated circuit A2U2030 serves as an inverting buffer to the three output lines (QL1, QL2, and QL3) of the Queue Level Tracker on board 3. These three input lines at A2U2030-12, 10, and 14 are the following.

1. QL1 from A3U3030-6 to P1010-16.
2. QL2 from A3U3030-14 to P1010-15.
3. QL3 from A3U3030-11 to P1010-17.

The three inverted outputs at A2U2030-11, 9, and 13 are the following.

1. QL1 from P3070-4 to J1010-26.
2. QL2 from P3070-3 to J1010-27.
3. QL3 from P3070-5 to J1010-28.

–5.2 Volt Regulator 5

The –5.2 Volt Regulator circuit supplies the personality module field effect transistors (FETs) with the necessary –5.2 volts for operation. The circuitry consists of the LM337 negative voltage regulator A2U7030 and associated circuitry. The input to the circuitry is the –15 volt supply. The output of the regulator is set by the resistors A2R 6034 and A2R6040 for a value of –5.2 volts.

Control Line Generator B 5

(Refer to Table 4-4 for the following discussion.)

TABLE 4-4
CONTROL LINE GENERATOR B
 $BHE[\overline{QDUMP}]$ LINE

$\overline{CODEFETCH}$ (Control Line C2) LOW		$\overline{CODEFETCH}$ (Control Line C2) HIGH	
BHE (byte high enable)	HIGH = VALID	\overline{QDUMP} (queue dump)	HIGH = NO QUEUE DUMP
	LOW = INVALID		LOW = QUEUE DUMP OCCURRED

The Control Line Generator B circuit produces a multiplexed signal line called $\overline{BHE[QDUMP]}$ (byte high enable [queue dump]). When $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ (C2) is low, this line reflects whether the high byte information is valid or not. When the $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ line is high, the line reflects information concerning the presence of a queue dump (information flushed from the queue) event from gate G2.

The output of A2U6020B is from either input condition of gate G1 or gate G2. Gate G1 uses inputs from lines \overline{BHE} and $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ on A2U6020B pins 2 and 3 respectively. The $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ line, when high, enables the \overline{BHE} line information through gate G1 to the output pin 6. Gate 2 uses inputs from the $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ and \overline{QDUMP} lines on A2U6020B pins 5 and 4 respectively. The \overline{QDUMP} information is available when the $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ line is active low.

When the the flip-flop A2U3520 is initialized by the \overline{CLEARQ} signal on pin 13, the \overline{Q} output pin 8 is high. When any decrement of the queue takes place, the \overline{DECQ} line shifts an inverted high condition from the D input to the \overline{Q} output pin 8. This active low signal on the \overline{QDUMP} line remains until the \overline{CLEARQ} signal resets the line to an inactive high.

BOTTOM BOARD

Overview

The queue follower circuitry found on board A3 includes the following circuits.

1. Queue Fill Decoder.
2. Count Decoder.
3. Queue Level Tracker.
4. Queue Dump Detector.
5. Interrupt Detector.
6. Instruction Fetch Tracker.
7. Control Line Generator A.
8. Miscellaneous buffers.

The block diagram of Figure 4-5 shows the circuitry in functional blocks. Refer to Figure 4-5 for an overview of assembly A3 to aid in understanding the flow of signals to and from the board.

Schematic diagrams are provided in the Diagrams section of the manual and are keyed to their respective circuit descriptions by numbered diamond symbols. For increased understanding of the detailed circuit descriptions, refer to both the appropriate schematic diagram and functional block diagram.

NOTE

Throughout the rest of this manual, a bar (—) over a signal name or portion of a signal name indicates that the signal is active when in the low state. For example, \overline{HALT} indicates that \overline{HALT} is an active low signal. R/\overline{W} indicates 1-READ, 0-WRITE.

If a bracket ([]) appears around a signal name, it indicates that the signal line is a dual function line and the signal may appear in the same form on the logic analyzer screen display in the 7D02 word recognizer. For example, the $\overline{BHE[QDUMP]}$ line.

Component numbers in this manual are composed of an assembly number and a schematic circuit number. For example, A3U2030 indicates that component U2030 is located on assembly A3 (board 3) of the personality module.

A convention of minimizing lengthy parts references is used in this manual. For example, the reference A2U3050, A2U3040, and A2U3035 representing components on assembly A3 (board 3) may be referenced as A3U's 3050, 3040, and 3035.

Queue Dump Detector

(Refer to Table 4-2 for the following discussion.)

The occurrence of a queue dump (information dumped out of the queue) is decoded in the NAND gate A3U5010C. The inputs are QS0V, QS1B, and CLK on A3U5010C pins 9, 10, and 11. When CLK is high, the conditions of QS0 (low) and QS1 (high) indicate the queue has been dumped. The resulting low on the output pin 8 is the \overline{CLEARQ} signal which reinitializes the following circuits.

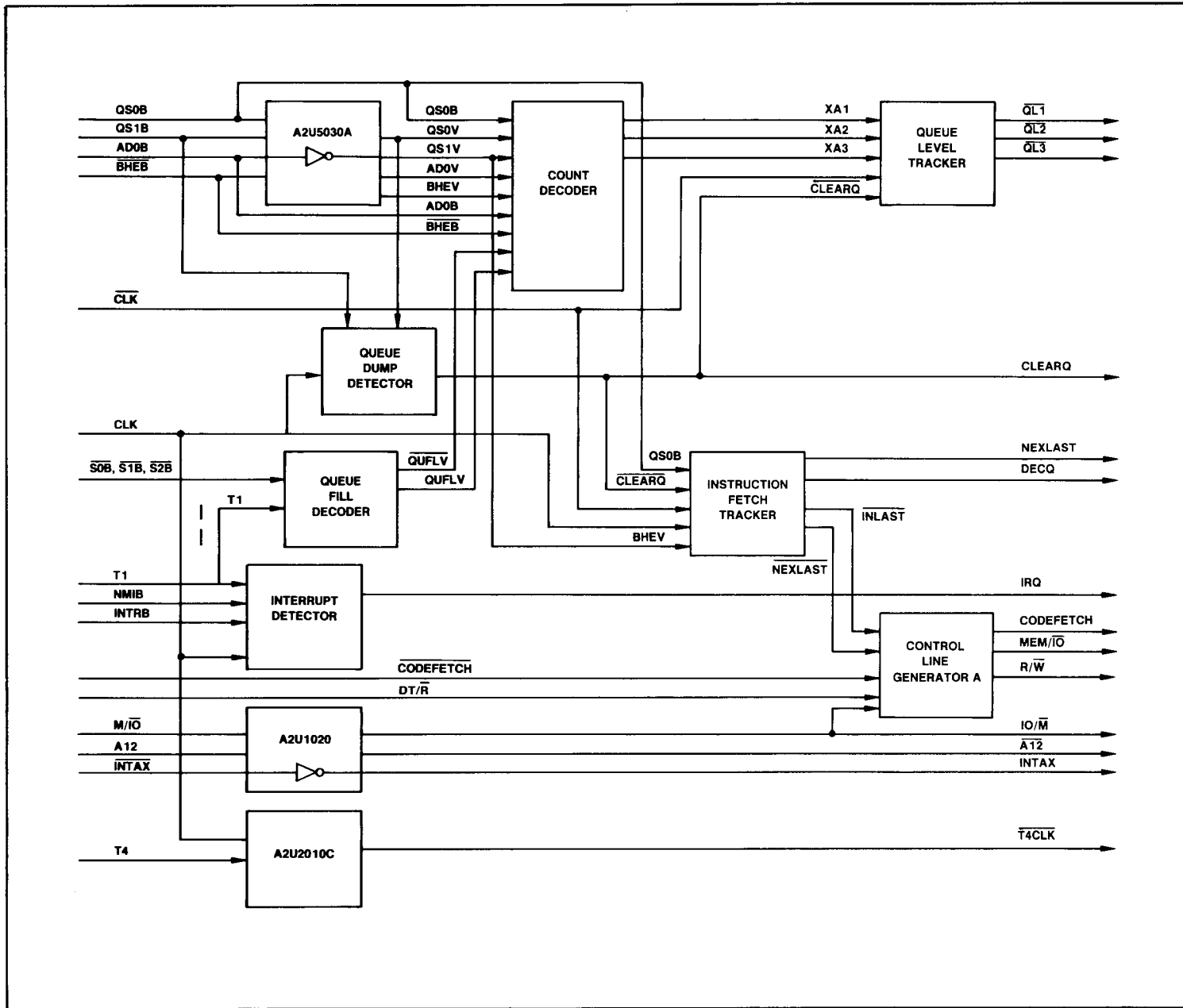


Figure 4-5. Bottom board block diagram.

3473-18

Theory of Operation—PM 106/107

1. A3U3030-1, the Queue Level Tracker.
2. A2U3520B-13, the Control Line Generator B.
3. A3U1030A-1 and A3U1030B-13, the Instruction Fetch Tracker.

Inverter A3U5030A 6

(Refer to Tables 4-2 and 4-5 for the following discussion).

TABLE 4-5
BYTE SELECTION

(Only valid in a read/write operation,
not valid during a queue fill operation)

BHE	A0	SELECTION
0	0	8086 WHOLE WORD 8088 ILLEGAL STATE
0	1	8086 UPPER BYTE ODD ADDRESS; 8088 ILLEGAL STATE
1	0	8086/8088 LOWER BYTE EVEN ADDRESS
1	1	8088 UPPER BYTE ODD ADDRESS; 8086 ILLEGAL STATE

The four input lines to buffer inverter A3U5030A are the following.

1. QS0B from A1U3030-5 to A3U5030-13.
2. QS1B from A1U3030-7 to A3U5030-1.
3. AD0B from A1U3030E-9 to A3U5030-5.
4. $\overline{\text{BHEB}}$ from A1U3035H-3 to A3U5030-3.

The output lines QS1V, BHEV, AD0V, and QS0V at A3U5030 pins 2, 4, 6, and 12 are used by the Count Decoder circuitry, the Queue Dump Detector, and the Instruction Fetch Tracker on assembly A3.

Inverter A3U1020 6

The three input lines to buffer inverter A3U1020 at pins 3, 5, and 13 are $\overline{\text{M/IO}}$, $\overline{\text{INTAX}}$, and A12. The output lines $\overline{\text{IO/M}}$, INTAX, and $\overline{\text{A12}}$ are described in the following.

1. $\overline{\text{IO/M}}$: A minimum mode output for the 8088 microprocessor found on schematic 2.
2. INTAX: One of the three inputs of U1020 on assembly A2 used to generate the INTA (interrupt acknowledge) signal.
3. $\overline{\text{A12}}$: An input to A1U2030 on schematic 1 used to select between the two EPROMs A1U2020 and A1U2030.

T4CLK Gate A3U2010C 6

The NAND gate A3U2010C provides the $\overline{\text{T4CLK}}$ signal (to the $\overline{\text{DEN}}$ Circuit) as a preset pulse to A2U2010B-10 and A2U1030B-13. The inputs are CLK and T4 (from A2U5020B-8) on pins 12 and 13 of A3U2010C. The output, $\overline{\text{T4CLK}}$, is from pin 11.

Interrupt Detector 6

The Interrupt Detector circuitry recognizes the presence of an interrupt on the non-maskable interrupt (NMIB) line and the interrupt (INTRB) line to provide the logic analyzer with a request for an interrupt on the IRQ(C3) control line. The circuitry recognizes the changing edge of the NMIB line and the level of the INTRB line. The output signal, IRQ(C3), will be active for the central processing unit (CPU) for at least one occurrence of machine state T4.

NOTE

When the NMIB interrupt is activated, the CPU latches this non-maskable interrupt with a higher priority than the INTRB interrupt, and control is transferred to the interrupt service routine. This routine performs the necessary steps to store important information from the CPU. For more information, refer to The 8086 Family User's Manual, an Intel publication.

The IRQ(C3) control line is normally low due to the input conditions (pins 1 and 2 of A3U2010A high). When the NMIB interrupt is sent high by the system under test (SUT), the positive-going edge is detected by the latches A3U2020B and A and a low is clocked to both $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output pins (8 and 6 respectively). The NMIB interrupt may now be sent

low with no change to the Interrupt Detector circuitry. The low output from A3U2020A-6 sends the NAND gate A3U2010A-3 high (i.e., the active state of the IRQ line). If the interrupt occurs during machine state T1, the low-going $\overline{T1CLK}$ signal will temporarily send A3U2020A-6 back high. When $\overline{T1CLK}$ goes inactive high again, the low from A3U2020B-8 to A3U2020A-4 will send the \overline{Q} output pin 6 low again. No change will occur in machine state T2, but in machine state T3, the $\overline{T3CLK}$ line clears A3U2020B-8 to a high output. The low from A3U2020A-6 ensures that the IRQ signal remains an active high during this time. No change occurs in machine state T4 and the IRQ line remains an active high. The next machine state, T1, sets the $\overline{T1CLK}$ line low which sets the output of A3U2020A-6 high. This condition sends the output of A3U2010A at pin 3 (IRQ) to a low.

The INTRB interrupt is set high by the SUT, inverted in A3U1020D, and connected to A3U2010A-1. The other input, A3U2010A-2, is normally high which sends the output pin 3 high (i.e., the active state of the IRQ line). When the SUT releases the high on the INTRB line, the resulting low on that line is detected and transmitted through A3U1020D and A3U2010A to send the IRQ signal to a low condition.

Count Decoder

6

(Refer to Tables 4-2, 4-4, and 4-5 for the following discussion.)

The Count Decoder monitors the \overline{BHEB} , AD0B, QS0B, and QS1B lines to decode the changes occurring in the queue level. This information is provided on the output lines XA1, XA2, and XA3 to the Queue Level Tracker for a zero, one, two, or seven (minus one) change in the latched value of the queue level. The XA1 and XA2 lines may be activated independently, but the XA3 line is used in conjunction with the XA2 line to obtain a decrement of the queue by a value of one.

XA1. The active high XA1 line from the Count Decoder circuitry will increase the latched value of the queue by one. The three conditions under which the XA1 line (pin 6 of A3U5010B) is activated are as follows.

1. Two bytes into the queue and one executed out of the queue.
2. An upper byte moved into the queue and nothing executed out of the queue.
3. A lower byte moved into the queue and nothing executed out of the queue.

A low condition can be produced on A3U's 7010B, 6010, or 7010A outputs for the XA1 line by any one of three distinct situations occurring within the personality module.

The signal lines BHEV, AD0V, QS0B, and QUFLV provide input information at A3U7010B pins 9, 10, 12, and 13 to describe one situation in which the XA1 line will be activated. The high condition of AD0V and BHEV indicate that two bytes, a whole word, have been moved into the queue. A high condition on QS0B shows that a byte, first or subsequent, has been removed from the queue. The final input line, QUFLV, being high confirms that a CODEFETCH operation has taken place. This increase of two bytes and decrease of one byte results in an increase of the queue level by one.

The signal lines QUFLV, AD0B, QS1V, and QS0V provide input information at A3U6010-1, 4, 22 and 12 to describe a second distinct increment-by-one condition. A high on the inverted status lines QS0B and QS1B show that no operation has taken place and nothing has been removed from the queue. The high state of AD0V indicates an upper byte is being addressed and a high on the QUFLV line confirms a CODEFETCH is taking place. A high byte moved into the queue increments the Queue Level Tracker by one.

The signal lines QS1V, QUFLV, QS0V, and \overline{BHEB} provide input information at A3U7010A-1, 2, 4, and 5 to describe the third and last distinct increment-by-one condition. The high condition on inverted signal lines QS0V and QS1V show that nothing has been removed from the queue. The high on the \overline{BHEB} line indicates a lower byte is being addressed and the high QUFLV line confirms a CODEFETCH. A low byte moved into the queue increments the Queue Level Tracker by one.

XA2. The active high XA2 line from the Count Decoder circuitry will increase the latched value of the queue by two. The condition under which the XA2 line (pin 12 of A3U5010A) becomes activated is: two bytes into the queue and nothing executed from the queue.

The increase-by-two line, XA2, is decoded by the gates A3U's 4010, 5010A, and 3010A. The lines QUFLV, QS0V, AD0V, QS1V and BHEV at A3U4010-1, 2, 5, 6, and 11 respectively provide the input information. High conditions on the inverted signal lines QS0V and QS1V indicate that nothing has been removed from the queue. The high on the QUFLV line confirms a CODEFETCH operation. The output on A3U4010-8 is an inverted active low on the input A3U5010A-2. The NAND gate A3U3010A at pin 3 provides a high condition on the XA2B line when a no-operation low condition is present on pin 1 and the QUFLV line is low on pin 2 of A3U3010A. The highs on A3U5010A-1 and 13 com-

Theory of Operation—PM 106/107

bined with the low on pin 2 provide a high on the XA2 line to increment the queue level by a value of two.

XA3. The active high XA3 line from the Count Decoder circuitry will increase the latched value of the queue by five (four on pin 14 plus one on the carry input C0, pin 7 of A3U4030). The XA3 line is used only in conjunction with the XA2 line which results in a total increase of seven (5 + 2). In a 3 bit adder, an increase of seven is the same as a decrease of one. The condition under which these lines become activated is: A byte (high or low) is taken from the queue with no CODEFETCH event occurring to refill the queue.

The XA3 line, which represents to the Queue Level Tracker an increase of five, is used in conjunction with the XA2 line. The net result is an increase of the Queue Level Tracker by seven.

The low condition used to achieve this operation on the XA2B line is from the high states on the inputs A3U3010A-1, and 2. These highs indicate that a byte is being taken from the queue and a no-CODEFETCH condition exists. The low on the XA2B line is transmitted through the NAND gate A3U3010B with the resulting high activating the XA3 line. The state of having both lines high accomplishes the task of an increment-by-seven (i.e., a decrement-of-one) in the Queue Level Tracker.

Queue Level Tracker 

(Refer to Table 4-6 for the following discussion).

The Queue Level Tracker provides the logic analyzer with information indicating the current number of bytes in the queue. This is accomplished with the increment lines XA1, XA2, and XA3.

On the rising edge of the $\overline{\text{CLK}}$ signal, the changes on the XA1, XA2, and XA3 lines from the adder A3U4030 are latched into A3U3030. One set of outputs, QL1-QL3, provide the updated queue level back to the adder. The second set of outputs, $\overline{\text{QL1}}-\overline{\text{QL3}}$, provide the updated queue level to the logic analyzer through the inverter buffer A2U2030. If the queue is dumped (all information is dumped from the instruction stream queue), the $\overline{\text{CLEARQ}}$ signal at A3U3030-1 will clear the latch A3U3030 and tracking of the new queue level will begin.

In the following tables, B3=A3U4030-15
B2=A3U4030-2
B1=A3U4030-6

^a = PM 107 Illegal state
^b = PM 106/107 Illegal state

Table 4-6
ADDER TABLE

Notes: C0 = 0
XA3 = 0
XA2 = 0

XA1	B3	B2	B1	QUEUE LEVEL
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	2
0	0	1	1	3
0	1	0	0	4
0	1	0	1	5 ^a
0	1	1	0	6 ^a
0	1	1	1	7 ^b
1	0	0	0	1
1	0	0	1	2
1	0	1	0	3
1	0	1	1	4
1	1	0	0	5
1	1	0	1	6
1	1	1	0	7 ^b
1	1	1	1	0 ^b

Table 4-6 (cont)

Notes: C0 = 1
 XA3 = 1
 XA2 = 1

Illegal state:

C0=1
 XA3=1
 XA2=0

XA 1	B3	B2	B1	QUEUE LEVEL
0	0	0	0	2
0	0	0	1	3
0	0	1	0	4
0	0	1	1	5 ^a
0	1	0	0	6 ^a
0	1	0	1	7 ^b
0	1	1	0	0 ^b
0	1	1	1	1 ^b
1	0	0	0	3
1	0	0	1	4
1	0	1	0	5 ^a
1	0	1	1	6 ^a
1	1	0	0	7 ^b
1	1	0	1	0 ^b
1	1	1	0	1 ^b
1	1	1	1	2 ^b

Table 4-6 (cont)

Notes: C0 = 1
 XA3 = 1
 XA2 = 1

Illegal state:

C0=1
 XA3=1
 XA2=1
 XA1=1

XA 1	B3	B2	B1	QUEUE LEVEL
0	0	0	0	7 ^b
0	0	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1	2
0	1	0	0	3
0	1	0	1	4
0	1	1	0	5 ^a
0	1	1	1	6 ^a

Instruction Fetch Tracker 6

The Instruction Fetch Tracker monitors the conditions of the queue status lines QS0B and QS1V to produce the signals $\overline{\text{INLAST}}$ and $\overline{\text{NEXLAST}}$ which indicate that the last ($\overline{\text{INLAST}}$) or second-to-last ($\overline{\text{NEXLAST}}$) byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction. Three possible conditions (one at a time) can exist for bytes taken out of the queue.

1. INFT, the first byte of an instruction has been executed.
2. A subsequent byte has been executed.
3. The queue was dumped and the information in the queue was not executed.

The circuitry also produces a signal called DECQ that indicates when the queue has been decremented due to the execution of a byte out of the queue. The two flip-flops A3U5020A and B delay the information in the Queue Level Tracker and the Instruction Fetch Tracker so it will be sent to the logic analyzer at the proper time.

When the first byte of an instruction is executed out of the queue, a high condition, called INFTCLK, is produced at A3U7030A-6 via the queue status lines QS0B and QS1V. The high state at A3U7030A-6 is shifted by CLK to the output at A3U5020A-5, and becomes INFTCLKD. The shift registers A3U1030A and B generate the signals $\overline{\text{INLAST}}$ and $\overline{\text{NEXLAST}}$ from the INFTCLKD signal.

When a cleared queue condition (from a queue dump) occurs, the $\overline{\text{CLEARQ}}$ signal from the Queue Dump Detector resets the shift registers A3U1030A and B. The DECQ signal, from the NANDed combination of A3U5020B-9 and $\overline{\text{CLK}}$ inverted in A3U1020E, clocks the signal on A3U1030B-12 to the output pin 8. A low on this output is the active condition of the $\overline{\text{INLAST}}$ signal which indicates that the last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction. When any subsequent byte is executed out of the queue, the low from A3U1030B-9 is shifted through A3U1030A to pin 5. This low on pin 5 (the $\overline{\text{NEXLAST}}$ signal) indicates that the second-to-last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction.

Queue Fill Decoder 6

(Refer to Table 4-1 for the following discussion.)

The Queue Fill Decoder circuitry interprets the information provided on the status lines $\overline{\text{S0B}}$, $\overline{\text{S1B}}$, and $\overline{\text{S2B}}$ to determine when the queue fill event occurs.

The AND gate A3U7030B receives the inputs $\overline{\text{S1B}}$, $\overline{\text{S0B}}$, $\overline{\text{S2B}}$, and T1 at pins 9, 10, 12, and 13 respectively. When $\overline{\text{S1B}}$ and $\overline{\text{S0B}}$ are low and $\overline{\text{S2B}}$ and T1 are high, a queue fill condition (CODEFETCH) is indicated as a high on the output QUFLV at A3U7030B-8.

The NAND gate A3U2030B receives the inputs T1, $\overline{\text{S0B}}$, $\overline{\text{S1B}}$, and $\overline{\text{S2B}}$ at pins 9, 10, 12, and 13. When T1 and $\overline{\text{S2B}}$ are high and $\overline{\text{S0B}}$ and $\overline{\text{S1B}}$ are both low the inverted output QUFLV is low indicating a queue fill or CODEFETCH on pin 8. A change of any one of the inputs will send the output high.

Control Line Generator A 6

(Refer to Table 4-7 for the following discussion.)

TABLE 4-7

STATUS INDICATIONS IN THE ABSOLUTE MODE

CONTROL LINE	C2	C1	C0
	[CODEFETCH]	M/ $\overline{\text{IO}}$ [2LS-F]	R/ $\overline{\text{W}}$ [LST-F]
WRITE I/O	0	0	0
READ I/O	0	0	1
WRITE MEM	0	1	0
READ MEM	0	1	1
Q FILL (A20=1)	1	0	0
Q DUMP (A20=0)	1	0	0
LST-F	1	0	1
2LS-F	1	1	0
L&2LS	1	1	1

The Control Line Generator A circuitry provides the logic analyzer with two control lines, C0 (R/ $\overline{\text{W}}$ [LST-F]) and C1 (MEM/ $\overline{\text{IO}}$ [2LS-F]), each describing current bus operations or when the first byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction. The selection depends upon the condition of the CODEFETCH line. If the CODEFETCH line is low, control line C0 indicates whether the current bus operation is a read or a write. Likewise, if $\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$ is low, the control line C1 indicates whether the current bus operation is a memory access or an input-output access. Conversely, when $\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$ is high, the high C0 control line indicates that the last byte executed out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction. Also at this time, a high C1 control line indicates that the second-to-last byte executed

out of the queue was the first byte of an instruction. When both control lines C0 (R/\overline{W} [LST-F]) and C1 (MEM/\overline{IO} [2LS-F]) are high, during the time when $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ is also high, the indication present is that the last and second-to-last bytes executed out of the queue were both the first byte of an instruction.

The AND/OR INVERT package, A3U1010, decodes these signals using the signals \overline{INLAST} (from A3U1030B of the Instruction Fetch Tracker), $\overline{NEXLAST}$ (from A3U1030A of the Instruction Fetch Tracker), $\overline{CODEFETCH}$ (from A1U3010), DT/\overline{R} (status line $\overline{S1}$ from A1U3020B), and IO/\overline{M} (status line $\overline{S2}$, inverted in A3U1020, from A1U3020B).

PERFORMANCE CHECK

INTRODUCTION

The procedures which follow provide a method of checking the operation and performance requirements of the PM 106/107 Personality Module. It is assumed that the 7D02 Logic Analyzer has already passed its performance check according to the 7D02 Service Manual Performance Check section.

The performance check uses test programs from the 067-1024-00 service test fixture (STF) to perform some of

the following checks. The test fixture, normally used during troubleshooting or verification procedures, produces signals on address, data, control, and clock lines.

Equipment List

The test equipment or equivalent equipment listed in Table 5-1 is required for the performance check of the PM 106/107 Personality Module. Detailed operating instructions for use of some of the test equipment are included in the appropriate test equipment manuals.

Table 5-1
REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT

Description	Usage	Item (w/Tektronix No.)
Logic Analyzer	To provide a system for the PM106/107	TEKTRONIX 7D02 Logic Analyzer w/Option 02 (Timing Option); w/Option 03 (Expansion Option)
Timing Option Probe	Data acquisition	TEKTRONIX P6451 Data Acquisition Probe
Service Test Fixture	To provide test patterns to check the PM 106/107	TEKTRONIX P/N 067-1024-00 Service Test Fixture and Power Supply Module
Mainframe	To provide an operating system for the logic analyzer	TEKTRONIX 7603 Oscilloscope 100 MHz minimum
Test Oscilloscope	To provide an operating system for 7000-Series plug-ins	TEKTRONIX 7603 Oscilloscope 100 MHz minimum
Time Base Plug-in	Time base sweep for test oscilloscope	TEKTRONIX 7B53A 5 ns/div
Vertical Plug-ins (2 required)	Vertical input for test oscilloscope	TEKTRONIX 7A18 75 MHz minimum
Oscilloscope Probes (5 required)	To provide signal input to the test oscilloscope	TEKTRONIX P6105 100 MHz minimum
TM 500 Mainframe	To provide an operating system for the TM 500 plug-ins	TEKTRONIX TM 503 mainframe
Digital Multimeter	To test voltages and resistances	TEKTRONIX DM 501A Digital Multimeter
Test Leads High—Red (1 required); Low—Black (1 required)	Signal connection for the Digital Multimeter	Lead Set; Tektronix P/N 012-0427-00
Power Supply	To provide dc signal levels	TEKTRONIX PS 503A Power Supply
Pulse Generator	To provide test signal patterns	TEKTRONIX PG 508 Pulse Generator

Table 5-1 (cont)

Description	Usage	Item (w/Tektronix No.)
Signature Analyzer	To provide a system for taking signatures	SONY/TEKTRONIX 308 Data Analyzer
Cable Set	To provide convenient connection of the Timing Option Probe	Cable Set; Tektronix P/N 012-0800-00
Microprocessor Plug Pin Assembly (Optional)	Replacement pin assembly for broken microprocessor plug	Pin Assembly; Tektronix P/N 352-0536-00
Shorting Strap	To provide signal connection	Shorting strap wire approx. 20 cm long
Jumper Wire	To provide signal connection	Jumper wire with one end stripped and one end with a square pin receptacle
40 Pin Adapter Socket	Test adapter socket for setup and hold checks	Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) Socket; Tektronix P/N 136-0537-01 (1 required). Square Pin Row; Tektronix P/N 131-1614-00 (2 required) 1) Square pins soldered to ZIF pins 1, 17-38, and 40 2) Square pins not soldered to ZIF pins 2-16, and 39 3) Pins not soldered, shorted together for PG 508 output connection
Flat Blade Screwdriver	To open the plastic door on the service test fixture or the personality module	Slot Screwdriver; Tektronix P/N 003-0199-00
Cross Head Screwdriver	To disassemble the microprocessor plug	Phillips Head Screwdriver; Tektronix P/N 003-0341-00
Allen Wrench	To disassemble the personality module	3/32 inch Allen Wrench; Tektronix P/N 003-0108-00

Preliminary Setup



Always be certain to turn off the mainframe power before connecting or disconnecting the personality module or service test fixture to avoid damage to any of the instruments.

1. Turn off mainframe power to the logic analyzer at the oscilloscope mainframe.

2. Insert the ribbon cable plug labeled PERSONALITY MODULE - PM 100 SERIES into the receptacle labeled the same on the front of the 7D02.

3. Remove the plastic cover door on the back of the service test fixture (STF) using a flat blade screwdriver.

4. Check all of the STF jumper positions according to Table 5-2.

Table 5-2

STF JUMPERS (SELF POSITION)^a

Plug Number	Jumper Position
P3050	Not Jumpered
P4040	Pins 2 and 3 (INT)
P4050	Pins 1 and 2 (SELF)
P5045	Pins 2 and 3 (0)
P5060	Pins 1 to 2

Timing Option: To 5051 on STF

Table 5-3

P6451 TIMING OPTION CONNECTION TO STF

Color Code	Wire#	P5051 (SELF) P5052 (PROG)
WHITE	GND	GND
BLACK	0	0
BROWN	1	1
RED	2	2
ORANGE	3	3
YELLOW	4	4
GREEN	5	5
BLUE	6	6
VIOLET	7	7
GRAY	C	C

5. Connect the timing option according to Table 5-3.

NOTE

If the optional harmonica cable is used with the P6451 Timing Option, the wires from the P6451 should be connected to the harmonica cable with the proper size square pins. The harmonica cable can then be used as a convenient connection to timing option pins P5051 or P5052.

6. Insert the timing option cable plug into the receptacle labeled TIMING on the front of the 7D02.

7. Connect the STF, power supply module, personality module, and timing option shown in Figure 5-1.

NOTE

Observe pin 1 orientation on the zero insertion force (ZIF) sockets and 40 pin plugs to ensure proper installation.

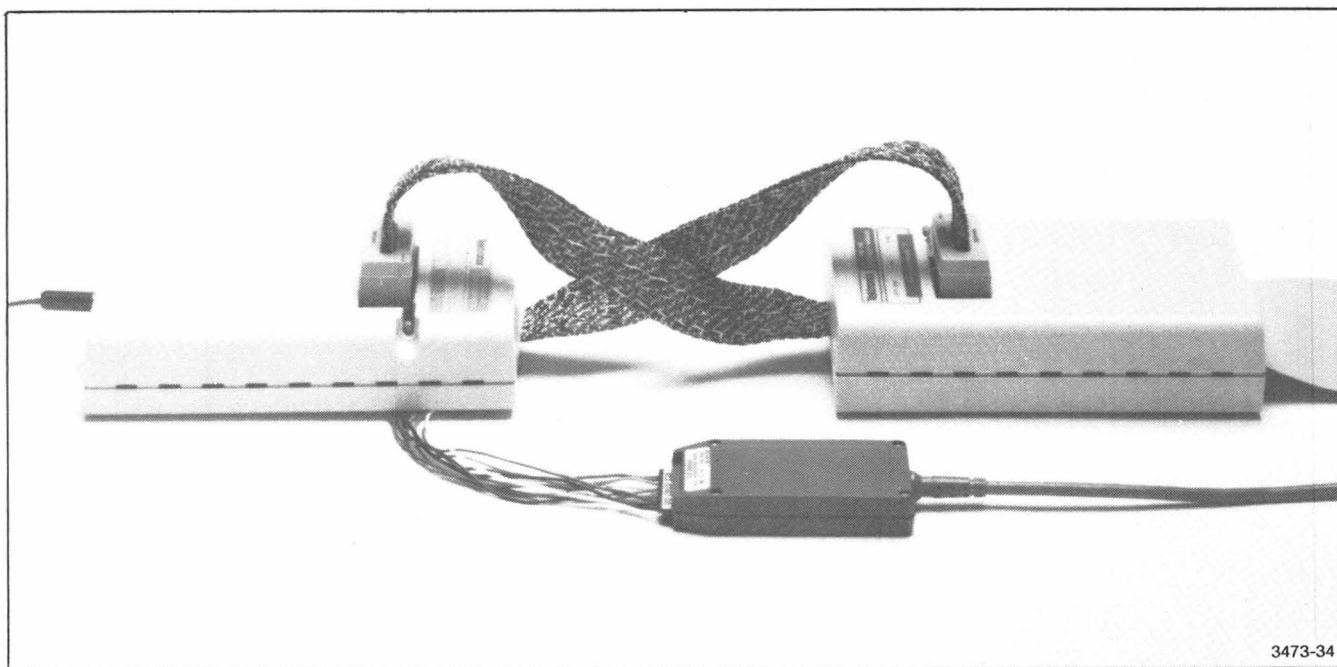


Figure 5-1. System layout.

DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR, PART I

Overview

The following describes the procedures needed to perform the 7D02 Diagnostic Modules for the personality module and timing option. These tests confirm the 7D02's ability to do the following.

1. Read and recognize pre-programmed word recognizers.
2. Compare the data in the personality module EPROMs to the logic information into the 7D02.
3. Fill the acquisition memory upon recognition of the appropriate word recognizers.
4. Compute acquisition memory checksums to checksum stored in the personality module EPROMs.
5. Display error codes.

Diagnostic Module 9 PER.MOD.-SYSTEM

To run the subtests of diagnostic module 9, use the following procedure.

NOTE

If the 7D02 screen displays the message PERSONALITY MODULE REQUIRED-POWER DOWN BEFORE ATTACHING!, NO CLOCK, or SLOW CLOCK, refer to the error list in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section.

1. Turn on the mainframe power and depress any front panel key within two seconds. Keep the key down for at least five seconds to simulate a keyboard failure. Simulating a keyboard failure allows entry into the DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR.

2. Press the X key to get the DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR menu.

3. Press the 9 key to test the PER.MOD.-SYSTEM (personality module system).

4. Press the E key to select ENABLE LOOPING.

5. Press the START key to run Test 1.

6. A number, such as 0801-XX (the part number of the personality EPROM), is associated with Test 1 and is normal.

7. Wait at least 5 seconds and press the START key to run the next test.

8. Repeat part 7 until all seven tests have been completed.

9. A number associated with any test other than Test 1 is a failure. A number associated with any PASS message indicates a transient failure. A number associated with a FAIL message indicates a solid failure. Write down all numbers associated with PASS or FAIL messages. Refer to Diagnostic Module 9 PER.MOD.-SYSTEM, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for any failures.

10. Press the START key, then the X key to return to the menu.

Diagnostic Module B TIMING OPTION

To run the subtests of diagnostic module B, use the following procedure.

NOTE

Diagnostics for the timing option will not completely check the personality module. For further verification, complete the performance check.

1. If the 7D02 Diagnostic Module 9 PER.MOD.-SYSTEM was previously run, continue to part 2. If not, perform parts 1 and 2 of the PER. MOD.-SYSTEM test.

2. Press the B key to run the TIMING OPTION module.
3. Press the E key to select ENABLE LOOPING.
4. Press the START key.
5. Wait for five seconds in between all tests. Using the START key, run the remaining two tests.

6. A number associated with any test is a failure. A number associated with a PASS message indicates a transient failure. A number associated with a FAIL message indicates a solid failure. Write down all numbers associated with PASS or FAIL messages. Refer to 7D02 Diagnostic Module B TIMING OPTION, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for any failures.

FUNCTIONAL CHECKS, PART II

Overview

In performing the following checks, it is assumed that the PER.MOD.-SYSTEM and TIMING OPTION diagnostic modules have been run and the preliminary setup of equipment still exists. If not, perform the preliminary setup and diagnostic module tests before entering the following base program.

Base Program

1. Turn the mainframe power off, then on again.
2. When the logic analyzer finishes with the POWER-UP VERIFICATION, the 7D02 will be in the immediate mode (the lower band of inverse video will contain the message DISPLAY ← PROGRAM).
3. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.
4. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80000.
5. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 1 for the minimum mode tests.
6. Press the [] key.
7. Press the TRIGGER key.

8. Move the cursor to the STANDARD CLOCK QUAL. box and enter a 1 for USER CLOCK QUAL.
9. Enter a 0 in the FALLING EDGE OF CLOCK box to select RISING EDGE OF CLOCK.
10. Move the cursor to the STANDARD CLK SYNTHESIS box and enter a 1 for USER CLOCK SYNTHESIS.
11. Move the cursor to the 2 box of the DELAY CLOCK BY option.
12. Enter a 0 for no delay.
13. Press the TRIGGER key.
14. Enter a 1 for the TIMING trigger.
15. Enter a 1 for CENTERED trigger in the BEFORE DATA box.
16. Move the cursor to the ARM ASYNC box.
17. Enter a 0 for SYNC, TRIGGER IMMEDIATE.
18. Press the [] key.
19. Press the END key to complete the base program.
20. Position the STF jumpers according to Table 5-4.

Table 5-4

STF JUMPERS (PROG POSITION)^a

Plug Number	Jumper Position
P3050	Not Jumpered
P4040	Pins 2 and 3 (INT)
P4050	Pins 2 and 3 (<u>PROG</u>)
P5045	Pins 2 and 3 (0)
P5060	Pins 1 and 2

^aTiming Option: To 5052 on STF

Performance Check—PM 106/107

Test 1. Minimum mode lines \overline{HOLD} and \overline{HLDA} , \overline{WR} , $\overline{M/\overline{IO}}$ (8086), $\overline{IO/\overline{M}}$ (8088), $\overline{DT/\overline{R}}$, \overline{DEN} , \overline{ALE} , and \overline{INTA}

1. Press the START key.
2. Did the 7D02 trigger?
 - If no, refer to ERROR 4, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.
 - If yes, proceed with part 3.
3. Move the cursor to the MAIN box and enter a 1 for the TIMING diagram display.
4. Compare the screen display to Figure 5-2.

NOTE

Exact timing of \overline{HOLD} and \overline{HLDA} (screen timing lines 0 and 1) changes with the clock frequency. The positive-going transition of \overline{HOLD} must occur before the positive-going transition of \overline{HLDA} . The PM 107 uses screen timing line 3 ($\overline{M/\overline{IO}}$) inverted as compared to the PM 106, except during \overline{HLDA} . Screen timing lines 2 through 5 (\overline{WR} , $\overline{M/\overline{IO}}$, $\overline{DT/\overline{R}}$, and \overline{DEN}) are tri-stated during \overline{HLDA} . The return-high timing after tri-state is not critical.

5. If desired, compare the binary state table of Figure 5-3 by moving the cursor to the TIMING DIAGRAM box and entering a 0 for STATE DISPLAY.

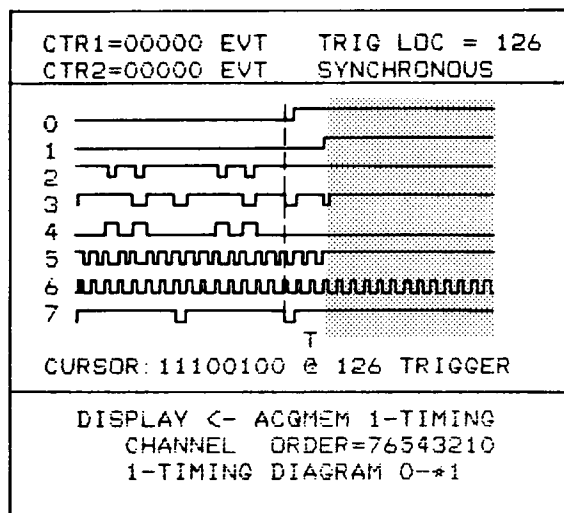
6. Using the DATA SCROLLING keys, compare the state display to Figure 5-3 (A-PM 106, B-PM 107).

NOTE

The Xs of Figure 5-3 imply that either a value of 1 or 0 is acceptable.

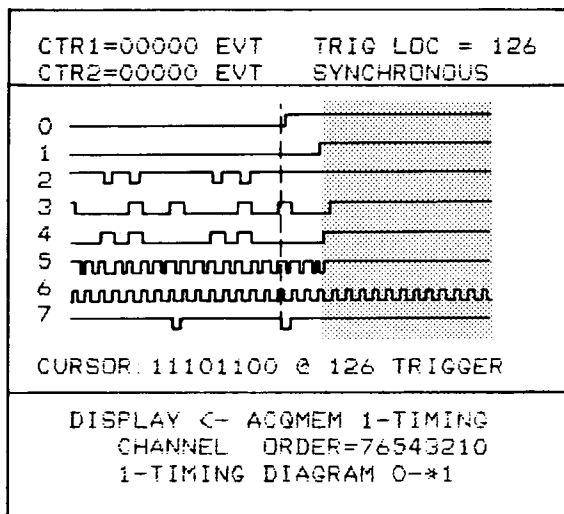
Refer to ERRORS 5-12 in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

7. Return to the TIMING DIAGRAM by moving the cursor to the STATE DISPLAY box and entering a 1.



3473-19

Figure 5-2A. Timing diagram, minimum mode - PM 106 only.



3473-20

Figure 5-2B. Timing diagram, minimum mode - PM 107 only.

8. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

Test 2A. Maximum Mode Lines $\overline{RQ/GT0}$, \overline{LOCK} , $\overline{S2}$, $\overline{S1}$, $\overline{S0}$, $\overline{QS0}$, and $\overline{QS1}$

1. If the base program prior to Test 1 has not been entered, perform parts 1 through 20 of the base program. Proceed to part 2.

2. Using the CURSOR control keys, enter the following correction in the base program.

CTR1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 126	
CTR2=00000 EVT SYNCHRONOUS	
LOC DATA	
109	10011100
110	11101100
111	10101100
112	10001100
113	10101100
114	11110100
115	10010000
116	10010000
117	10010100
118	11101100
119	10101100
120	10001100
121	10101100
122	11101100
123	10101100
124	10001100
125	1010110X
126	1110010X
127	0010010X
128	0000010X
129	10100101
130	11101101
131	10101101
132	10001101
133	10101101
134	11101101
135	10101101
136	10001101
137	10101101
138	X1XXXX11
139	XOXXXX11
140	XOXXXX11
141	XOXXXX11
142	X1XXXX11
143	XOXXXX11
DISPLAY ← ACQMEM 1-TIMING	
CHANNEL ORDER=76543210	
O-STATE DISPLAY	

3473-21

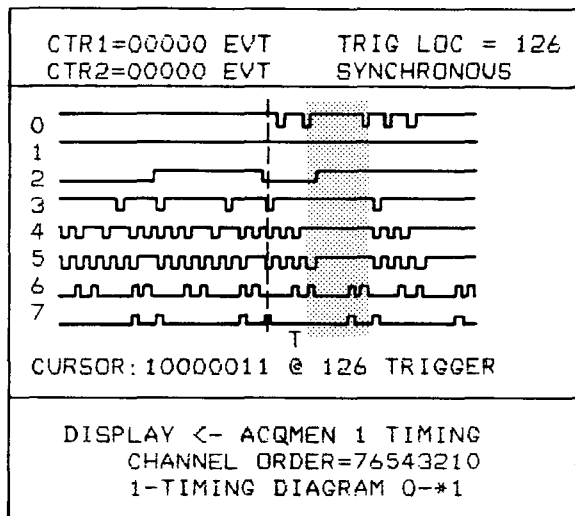
Figure 5-3A. State display, minimum mode - PM 106 only.

CTR1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 126	
CTR2=00000 EVT SYNCHRONOUS	
LOC DATA	
109	10010100
110	11100100
111	10100100
112	10000100
113	10100100
114	11111100
115	10011000
116	10011000
117	10011100
118	11100100
119	10100100
120	10000100
121	10100100
122	11100100
123	10100100
124	10000100
125	10100101
126	11101101
127	00101101
128	00001101
129	10101101
130	11100101
131	10100101
132	10000101
133	10100101
134	11100101
135	10100101
136	10000101
137	10100101
138	X1XXXX11
139	XOXXXX11
140	XOXXXX11
141	XOXXXX11
142	X1XXXX11
143	XOXXXX11
TRIGGER	
DISPLAY ← ACQMEM 1-TIMING	
CHANNEL ORDER=76543210	
O-STATE DISPLAY	

3473-22

Figure 5-3B. State display, minimum mode - PM 107 only.

- a. The MIN/MAX MODE box should be set to 0 for the maximum mode tests.
 - b. RISING (or FALLING) EDGE OF CLOCK box in the TRIGGER MAIN section should be set to 1 for FALLING EDGE OF CLOCK.
3. Press the START key.
 4. Did the 7D02 trigger?
 - If no, refer to ERROR 13, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.
 - If yes, continue to part 5.
 5. Move the cursor to the MAIN box and enter a 1 for the TIMING diagram.
 6. Compare the screen display to Figure 5-4.



3473-23

Figure 5-4. Timing diagram, maximum mode - PM 106 and PM 107.

NOTE

Screen Timing lines 2-5 (\overline{LOCK} , $\overline{S2}$, $\overline{S1}$, and $\overline{S0}$) are tri-stated during $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT0}$ between the second and third pulses. The return-high timing during tri-state is not critical.

7. If desired, compare the STATE DISPLAY of Figure 5-5 by moving the cursor to the TIMING DIAGRAM box and entering a 0 for the STATE DISPLAY.

8. Using the DATA SCROLLING keys, compare the STATE DISPLAY to Figure 5-5.

9. Return to the TIMING DIAGRAM by moving the cursor to the STATE DISPLAY box and entering a 1.

NOTE

Refer to ERRORS 14-18, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

Test 2B. Maximum Mode Line $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT1}$

1. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

2. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80400.

3. Press the START key.

4. Move the cursor to the MAIN box and enter a 1 for the TIMING diagram.

5. Compare the screen display to Figure 5-6.

NOTE

Refer to ERROR 14, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

Test 3A. Status Display at Address 80000

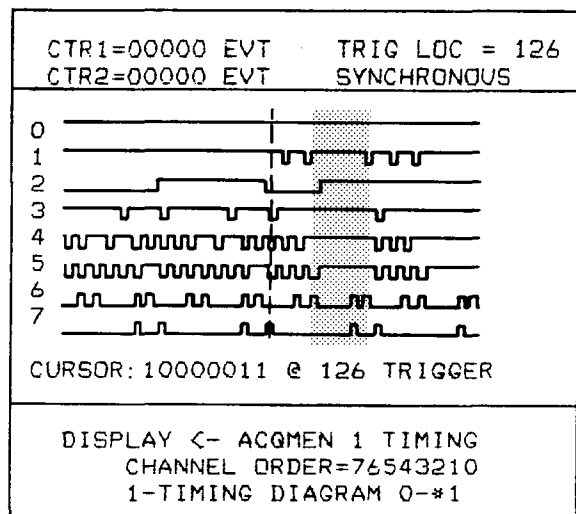
Enter the following base program.

1. Turn the oscilloscope mainframe power off, then on again, to clear all previous programs.

CTR1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 126	
CTR2=00000 EVT SYNCHRONOUS	
LOC DATA	
109	00111111
110	00001111
111	00001111
112	00111111
113	00111111
114	00010111
115	00010111
116	00111111
117	00111111
118	00001111
119	11001111
120	00111111
121	00111111
122	01101111
123	01101111
124	00111111
125	00111011
126	10000011 TRIGGER
127	00000011
128	00111011
129	00111011
130	00001010
131	00001011
132	00111011
133	00111011
134	01001011
135	00001011
136	00111011
137	00111010
138	00XXXX11
139	01XXXX11
140	00XXXX11
141	00XXXX11
142	00XXXX11
143	00XXXX11
DISPLAY ← ACQMEM 1-TIMING	
CHANNEL ORDER=76543210	
0-STATE DISPLAY	

3473-24

Figure 5-5. State display, maximum mode - PM 106 and PM 107.



3473-25

Figure 5-6. Timing display $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT}1$, maximum mode - PM 106 and PM 107.

2. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.
3. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80000.
4. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 1 for the minimum mode.
5. Press the TRIGGER, END, and START keys.
6. Enter a 0 for an ABSOLUTE listing.
7. Compare the screen display to Figure 5-7 (A or B).
8. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.
9. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 0 for the maximum mode.
10. Press the IMMEDIATE, STORE MEM, and ACQ MEM keys in sequence.

CTR1=00000 EVT		TRIG LOC = 015	
CTR2=00000 EVT		TRIG IN TEST 1	
LOC	ADDRESS	DATA	STATUS Q I
T	80000	FFFE	ID R W 0 0
016	80002	FFFD	QDUMP W 2 1
017	80004	FFFB	LST-F W 3 0
018	80006	FFF8	MEMW L 2 1
019	80008	FFF6	L&2LF W 4 0
020	8000A	FFF4	ID W W 4 0
021	8000D	FFF2	2LS-F H 4 0
022	8000F	FFF0	MEMR H 2 1
023	80010	FFEE	ID R W 0 0
024	80012	FFED	QDUMP W 2 1
025	80014	FFEB	LST-F W 3 0
026	80016	FFEB	MEMW L 2 1
027	80018	FFE6	L&2LF W 4 0
028	8001A	FFE4	ID W W 4 0
029	8001D	FFE2	2LS-F H 4 0
030	8001F	FFE0	MEMR H 2 1
031	80020	FFDE	ID R W 0 0
032	80022	FFDD	QDUMP W 2 1
033	80024	FFDB	LST-F W 3 0
DISPLAY <- ACQMEM 0-MAIN			
0-ABSOLUTE			

3473-26

Figure 5-7A. Absolute display, address 80000 - PM 106 only.

11. Move the cursor to the EXECUTE field with the CURSOR right arrow (→) key.
12. Press the FORMAT key.
13. Move the cursor to the HIGHLIGHT MEMORY DIFFERENCE? box and enter a 0 for yes.
14. Press the FORMAT and START keys in sequence.
15. Check the screen display for highlighted errors.

NOTE

Refer to ERRORS 19 and 20, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

LOC	ADDRESS	DATA	STATUS	Q	I
CTR1=00000 EVT TRIG LOC = 127					
CTR2=00000 EVT TRIG IN TEST 1					
T	80000	FE	IO R	0	0
128	80002	FD	QDUMP	1	1
129	80004	FB	LST-F	1	0
130	80006	FA	MEMW	0	1
131	80008	F6	L&2LF	1	0
132	8000A	F4	IO W	1	0
133	8000D	F2	2LS-F	1	0
134	8000	F0	MEMR	7	1
135	80010	EE	IO R	0	0
136	80012	ED	QDUMP	1	1
137	80014	EB	LST-F	1	0
138	80016	EB	MEMW	0	1
139	80018	E6	L&2LF	1	0
140	8001A	E4	IO W	1	0
141	8001D	E2	2LS-F	1	0
142	8001F	E0	MEMR	7	1
143	80020	DE	IO R	0	0
144	80022	DD	QDUMP	1	1
145	80024	DB	LST-F	1	0
DISPLAY ← ACQMEM 0-MAIN					
0-ABSOLUTE					

3473-27

Figure 5-7B. Absolute display, address 8000 - PM 107 only.

Test 3B. IRQ (from INTR) At Address 80C00 Through 80C10

1. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

2. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80C00.

3. Press the START key.

4. Press the IMMEDIATE, STORE MEM, and ACQ MEM keys in sequence.

5. Move the cursor to the EXECUTE field with the CURSOR right arrow (→) key.

6. Check the screen display to verify that the interrupt column (far right column on the absolute screen display) is solid 1s from 80C00 through 80C10.

7. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

8. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 1 for the minimum mode.

9. Press the START key.

10. Check the screen display for highlighted differences.

NOTE

Refer to *ERROR 21*, in the *Maintenance and Troubleshooting* section, for troubleshooting aid.

Test 3C. READY Line

1. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

2. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80BX0.

3. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter an X.

4. Press the START key.

5. Check to verify that the upper inverse video band flashes the RUNNING message (blinking SLOW CLOCK message is normal).

6. Check that the 7D02 does not trigger. Wait at least 10 seconds.

7. Press the STOP key.

NOTE

Refer to *ERROR 22*, in the *Maintenance and Troubleshooting* section, for troubleshooting aid.

Test 4. $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ Function

Refer to the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ Line Strapping Procedure in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section to implement.

1. To clear all previous word recognizer selections, turn the mainframe power off, then on again.
2. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.
3. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 72152.
4. Press the TRIGGER key.
5. Move the cursor to the SYSTEM UNDER TEST CONT. box and enter a 1 for SYSTEM UNDER TEST HALT.
6. Press the END key.
7. Connect a jumper strap from the PM 106/107 test point TP5060 (H) to the STF $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ test point TP5040.
8. Position P4050 on the STF to the $\overline{\text{PROG}}$ position.
9. Position P5050 on the STF to the MIN position.
10. Press the IMMEDIATE, GOTO, and 2 keys in sequence.
11. Press the cursor right arrow (\rightarrow) key to move the cursor to the EXECUTE field.
12. Connect channel 1 of the test oscilloscope to J3010 pin 1, to observe the HOLDACK (C5 or C7) line. Trigger the oscilloscope on the falling edge of the waveform.
13. Check that the waveform has a low-going pulse duration of between 200 ms and 300 ms.

NOTE

Refer to *ERROR 23, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.*

PERFORMANCE CHECK, PART III**Overview**

The following test checks the setup and hold times for lines AD0 through AD16 (PM 106 only) and AD0 through AD7 (PM 107 only).

Preliminary Setup

1. Set the test oscilloscope as follows.
 - a. HORIZONTAL TIME/DIV . . . 2 ns/div
 - b. HORIZONTAL DELAY TIME/DIV . . . 100 ns/div
 - c. MAG . . . vary as required
 - d. TRIGGER . . . channel 4, + slope
2. Connect the test oscilloscope vertical as follows.
 - a. Channel 1 . . . STF P5052-10 (labeled C: CLOCK)
 - b. Channel 2 . . . STF P5052-8 (labeled 6: ALE)
 - c. Channel 3 . . . PG 508 OUTPUT
 - d. Channel 4 . . . PG 508 TRIG OUT
3. Set the PG 508 as follows.
 - a. TRIG'D/GATED . . . + SLOPE
 - b. MODE . . . as specified
 - c. PERIOD . . . EXT TRIG OR MAN
 - d. DELAY . . . 0.1 ns (vary as required)

Performance Check—PM 106/107

e. DURATION . . . 0.1 ns (vary as required)

d. Press the TRIGGER and END keys.

f. TRANSITION TIME . . . 5 ns

Test 1. Setup and Hold

g. LEADING . . . $\times 1$

1. Procedure For Checking Setup Times

h. TRAILING . . . $\times 1$

a. Set the PG 508 to DELAY MODE, duration variable (approximately 400 ns).

i. OUTPUT (volts) . . . LOW LEVEL to 0 volts, HIGH LEVEL to +5 volts

b. The falling edge of the ALE signal is prior to machine state T2. Data is latched with the falling edge of CLK in machine state T4.

4. Connect the PG 508 as follows.

a. TRIG/GATE IN . . . STF P5051-5 (labeled f)

c. Adjust the PG 508 delay for 30 ns prior to the falling edge of CLK in machine state T4 (TTL level).

b. Check PG 508 output level with multimeter before connecting.

d. Press the START key.

c. Connect PG 508 output to AD0 through AD16 using the 40 pin adapter socket.

e. Press 0 for an absolute listing.

5. Set the STF jumpers as follows.

a. P3040 to P3050 pin 3 (change to +5 va)

f. Press the DATA SCROLLING up arrow (\uparrow) to observe location 14 and location 15.

b. P3050 . . . not used

g. The data at location 14 (prior to the trigger) is FFFF for the PM 106 (or FF for the PM 107).

c. P4040 . . . INT

NOTE

Refer to ERROR 24, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

d. P5045 . . . 0

2. Procedure for Checking Hold Times

e. P5050 . . . MIN

a. Set the PG 508 to UNDLY MODE, duration variable for the falling edge of the output waveform coincident with the falling edge of CLK in machine state T4 (TTL level).

f. P5060 . . . present

b. Press the START key.

6. Set the 7D02 as follows.

a. Clear all previous word recognizers by turning the mainframe power off, then on again.

c. The data at location 15 is FFFF for the PM 106 (or FF for the PM 107).

b. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.

NOTE

c. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 0FFFF.

Refer to ERROR 24, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

MAINTENANCE

Repair

The PM 106/107 requires no periodic maintenance. Properly handled and cared for, your personality module will give dependable service for many years. However, should repair service be needed at any time, Tektronix, Inc. provides complete instrument repair at local Field Service Centers and at the Factory Service Center. Contact your local Tektronix Field Office or representative for further information.

Obtaining Replacement Parts

Most electrical and mechanical parts can be ordered through your local Tektronix Field Office or representative. Many of the standard electronic components may also be available from a local commercial source in your area. However, before you purchase or order a part from a source other than Tektronix, Inc., please check the Replaceable Electrical Parts List and the Replaceable Mechanical Parts List, for the proper value, rating, tolerance, and description.

Ordering Parts

When ordering replacement parts from Tektronix, Inc., it is important that all of the following information be included to ensure receiving the proper parts.

1. Instrument type (include modification or option numbers).
2. Instrument serial number.
3. A description of the part (if electrical, include component number from the Replaceable Electrical Parts Lists.)
4. The Tektronix part number.
5. The quantity of each part desired.

Cleaning Instructions

This instrument should be cleaned as often as the operating environment requires. Accumulation of dirt on compo-

nents acts as an insulating blanket and prevents efficient heat dissipation. This condition can cause overheating and component breakdown within the instrument.

Exterior. Loose dust on the personality module pod can be brushed off. Dirt that remains can be removed with a soft cloth dampened with a mild detergent and water solution. Abrasive cleaners should not be used.

CAUTION

Use only enough water to dampen the cloth or swab. Prevent water from getting inside the pod. Do not get the microprocessor plug or the logic analyzer plug wet. Do not use chemical agents as they may damage the plastic. In particular, avoid chemicals that contain benzene, toluene, xylene, acetone, or other organic solvents.

Interior. Use a jet of dry, low pressure air and a soft brush to remove dust from the interior of the pod and circuit boards. After soldering or when otherwise required, use isopropyl alcohol with a soft cloth or cotton swab to remove flux, resin, or dirt. As the board is cleaned, make certain that square pins are not contaminated with residual flux to ensure good electrical contact.

Personality Module Disassembly

Access to test points and other interior features can only be gained by disassembling the module case. If it becomes necessary to do so, find a clean open space on a table or bench top and be sure that screws and other small parts are placed where they will not be lost.

CAUTION

Always turn off the mainframe power before connecting or disconnecting any personality module. Static precautions should be observed at all times when disassembly or repair of the personality module is performed.

The procedure for disassembly is described below.

1. To remove the top cover, unscrew the four middle screws on the bottom of the personality module.
2. Lift the top cover off. The top board, A1, is now accessible.
3. To access the bottom board, A3, remove the two end screws and nuts on the twisted pair woven cable end.
4. Remove the two end screws and nuts on the opposite end of the pod and remove all 3 boards as a unit. The bottom board is now accessible.
5. To troubleshoot the middle board, A2, carefully remove the bottom board, A3, which is attached only by square pins and their receptacles on board A2.
6. To reassemble the instrument, reverse the above procedure.

Logic Analyzer Plug Disassembly

When it becomes necessary to disassemble the logic analyzer plug, use the following procedure.

1. Remove the four screws holding the plug together with a 3/32" Allen wrench.
2. Pull the halves of the connector apart and remove the cable hold-down clamp.
3. Remove the circuit board by lifting up on the connector end and sliding the board out of the plastic hold-down flanges.
4. Reverse the above procedure for reassembly of the logic analyzer plug.

Microprocessor Replacement Plug Disassembly

The pins on the microprocessor plug are delicate and may become bent or broken. If this occurs, the pins can be replaced as a unit. The procedure for disassembly is described below. Refer to Figure 6-1.

1. Remove the two Phillips head screws holding the protective face on the plug.
2. Lift off the protective face and remove the pin assembly from the plug.
3. Install the new pin assembly, matching pin one to pin one of the plug assembly.
4. In fitting the protective face over the pins, be sure that all of the pins and their respective holes are properly aligned and that none of the pins are bent over.
5. When all parts have been properly fitted back together, reinsert the two screws.

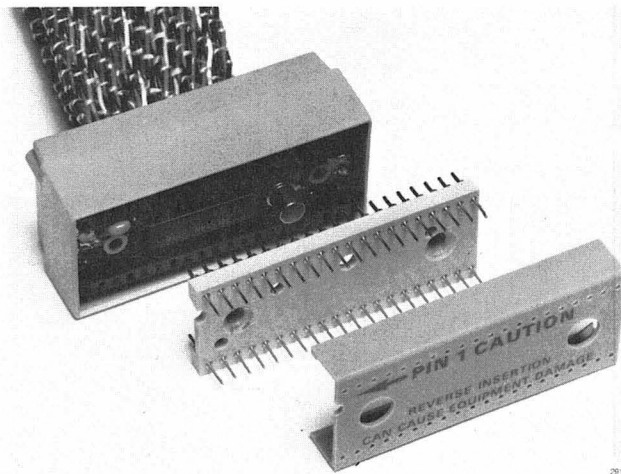


Figure 6-1. Microprocessor plug disassembly.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Overview

When trouble occurs in the PM 106/107, several methods are available to the service technician for localizing and identifying the faulty circuit. Always repeat that section of the check that deals with any repaired line to verify repair work.

Diagnostic Monitor. Power-up Diagnostic routines are built in and automatically run each time the 7D02 Logic Analyzer-PM 106/107 Personality Module system is powered on. If a failure is detected, the POWER-UP VERIFICATION test results display this failure. The display offers the operator the choice between beginning operation or displaying the DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR MENU. Depressing any keyboard button within approximately 2 seconds of the power-up and holding the button for approximately 5 seconds will simulate a keyboard failure and allow the operator to access the DIAGNOSTIC MONITOR. The menu offers the choice of running any or all of the module tests or of exiting the diagnostic monitor. Refer to the Diagnostic Monitor, Part 1 in the Performance Check section for failures.

Functional Checks. Testing of individual signal lines is provided by the Functional Checks, Part II, in the Performance Check section.

Performance Checks. Testing of specific parameters in the Performance Requirements column of the Specification section is provided through use of listed test equipment, the 7D02 word recognizers, and test programs. Refer to the Performance Check, Part III, in the Performance Check section.

Troubleshooting Error List and Procedures

When troubleshooting detects a failure, reference notes will direct the service technician to a specific error number listing. This list may in turn direct the technician to a specific procedure to isolate the problem.

Substitution Method

If other logic analyzers or personality modules are available, try substituting them and running the diagnostics again.

CAUTION

Exercise caution when you suspect power supply problems, since a supply that is seriously out of tolerance could cause secondary damage in more than one unit.

Service Test Fixture

The service test fixture (STF) generates address, data, and control signal patterns used to test the PM 106/107 Personality Module. Two testing positions, SELF and PROG, are provided. The SELF position enables a short maximum mode program for the 7D02 diagnostics. The PROG position enables a longer program (for both minimum and maximum modes) used to test the minimum mode emulation circuitry.

A 32 X 8 bit PROM provides an 8-address-repetitive program to test the queue level tracking circuitry. It also tests status line from which \overline{ALE} , $\overline{DT/\overline{R}}$, $\overline{M/\overline{IO}}$, $\overline{IO/\overline{M}}$, \overline{DEN} and queue fill operations are decoded; lines \overline{NMI} and \overline{BHE} ; and address-data line $\overline{AD0}$.

In the SELF position, the upper four addresses (A19-A16) are the same as (or are the complement of) the second-highest four addresses (A15-A12). The addresses are stepped as follows.

00XXX, 11XXX, 22XXX...FFXXX;
and F0XXX, E1XXX...FFXXX;
and F0XXX, E1XXX...0FXXX.

Signal line $\overline{A0}$ is controlled by the PROM. The displayed data is the complement of the corresponding address bits except for $\overline{D0}$. In the SELF position, a short RESET signal around address 00000 is applied to the personality module.

In the PROG position, the STF steps through all address combinations from address 00000 to FFFFF for address lines A19 through A1. Address line $\overline{A0}$ is generated by the PROM and does not allow access of all possible addresses. Lines \overline{HOLD} and \overline{HLDA} (minimum mode), $\overline{RQ/\overline{GT0}}$ and $\overline{RQ/\overline{GT1}}$ (maximum mode), \overline{READY} , \overline{RESET} , and \overline{INTR} are tested beginning at address 80000 in the PROG position. Depending upon the clock frequency, the personality module changes between minimum and maximum modes around address 00000. For this mode change, the STF stops the output of the test program (except for the clock) for approximately 50 ms. During this time, the \overline{RESET} signal is applied to the personality module.

Table 6-1 lists the jumper plugs and test points available on the STF.

Table 6-1
STF JUMPER PLUGS AND TEST POINTS

Jumper Plug/ Test Point #	Description
P3040	CHG (eliminates mode change delay)
TP3041	Unlabeled (A0 test point)
P3050	+5 — +5 va (for +5 volt loop test)
P4040	INT-EXT (clock input control)
P4050	SELF-PROG ($\overline{\text{SELF}}$ or $\overline{\text{PROG}}$ selection)
P5040	SS (START-STOP for signature analysis)
TP5040	HALT (to prevent address, data, or control change upon 7D02 HALT)
P5045	0-1 (selects between $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$ and $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$)
P5050	MIN-MAX (for $\overline{\text{PROG}}$ position, selects minimum, maximum or alternating modes)
P5051	SELF (timing pins for the timing option probe)
P5052	PROG (timing pins for the timing option probe)
P5060	Unlabeled (enables line A0)

Timing Option

The service test fixture (STF) provides stimuli for the Timing Option Probe, P6451. This stimuli is the reference for the TIMING OPTION test (test B) on the Diagnostic Monitor menu. Subtests 1 and 2 are internal to the 7D02 and run even without the timing option probe connected. Connection of the timing option probe is described in the preliminary setup of the Performance Check section.

Diagnostic Module 9
PER. MOD. -SYSTEM

Diagnostic Module 9 contains 7 subtests. The PM 106/107 supports only subtests 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7. Subtests 3, 4, and 7 require that the service test fixture be connected. Refer to the preliminary setup in the Performance Check section.

Subtest 1. This test reads a byte at address 3:E010 in the personality module EPROM to determine the EPROM length. This tells the location of the EPROM trailer, YY. The value at YYFC is compared with the value in the next byte, YYFD, which should be its complement. If the two bytes are not complementary, a failure message is printed as follows.

```
1 FAIL 3FFFD-X
1 FAIL 3YYFD-X ; INCORRECT VALUE @
3:E010
```

where YY is the value read from E010.

X is the first non-complementary bit after the two bytes are compared on a bit-by-bit basis.

If the part number is correct, the following message is printed.

```
1 PASS 0801-XX ; PM 106
1 PASS 1081-XX ; PM 107
```

Subtest 2. This test calculates a 16 bit checksum on the EPROM. If the checksum does not match the expected value of 1E57, the calculated value is reported as the following failure.

```
2 FAIL XXXX
```

where XXXX = the calculated value.

The following figures (6-2, 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5) represent the Word Recognizer setups used in the following diagnostic modules and an approximation of subtest 4.

Subtest 3. The personality module microprocessor plug must be connected to the service test fixture for this and the following subtests. The following program is assigned to the State Machine.

```
IF WRI = TRUE
THEN TRIGGER TIMING AND MAIN
```

The 7D02 Acquisition Memory board is set for zero delay. The 7D02 front end qualifiers and the clock shifter/divider are programmed to default values (falling clock edge, C9-C4=X, Delay-by-2, ESYNC: C8=1, WAIT: C9=0) according to data stored in the personality module EPROM. After all setups are complete, a DISPLAY command is sent and the 7D02 slow clock detector is checked. A slow clock indication will result in the following failure.

```
3 FAIL 0FF60-1 ; SLOW, OR NO CLOCK
```

```

          PM 106
    DIAGNOSTIC WORD RECOGNIZERS

TEST 1
1IF
1 WORD RECOGNIZER # 1
1 DATA=96F6
1 ADDRESS=66908
1 [CODE FETCH]=1 BHE [/GDUMP]= 1
1 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 1
1 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
1 QLEVEL=4 IRQ=0 EXT TRIG IN= X
1 TIMING WR=X
1THEN DO
1
1 COUNTER # 1 0-EVENTS
1   1-RESET
1 COUNTER # 2 0-EVENTS
1   1-RESET
1 GOTO 2
1
END TEST 1
TEST 2
2IF
2 WORD RECOGNIZER # 2
2 DATA=BOOB
2 ADDRESS=44FF4
2 [CODE FETCH]=1 BHE [/GDUMP]= 1
2 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 0
2 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
2 QLEVEL=3 IRQ=0 EXT TRIG IN= X
2 TIMING WR=X
2THEN DO
2 GOTO 3
2ELSE DO
2 COUNTER # 1 0-EVENTS
2   0-INCREMENT
END TEST 2

```

```

TEST 3
3IF
3 WORD RECOGNIZER # 3
3 DATA=FFFE
3 ADDRESS=F0000
3 [CODE FETCH]=0 BHE [/GDUMP]= 1
3 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 0
3 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
3 QLEVEL=0 IRQ=0 EXT TRIG IN= X
3 TIMING WR=X
3THEN DO
3 GOTO 4
3ELSE DO
3 COUNTER # 2 0-EVENTS
3   0-INCREMENT
3   0 INCREMENT
3   1 RESET
END TEST 3
TEST 4
4IF
4 WORD RECOGNIZER # 4
4 DATA=0000
4 ADDRESS=OFFF
4 [CODE FETCH]=0 BHE [/GDUMP]= 1
4 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 1
4 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
4 QLEVEL=2 IRQ=1 EXT TRIG IN= X
4 TIMING WR=X
4THEN DO
4
4 TRIGGER 0-MAIN
4   0-BEFORE DATA
4   0-SYSTEM UNDER TEST CONT.
4   0-STANDARD CLOCK QUAL.
4 TRIGGER 1-TIMING
4   0 MAIN
4   1 TIMING
4   0-BEFORE DATA
4   THRESHOLD V. = 0-PLUS 1.40
4   0-SYNC, TRIGGER IMMEDIATE
4
4ELSE DO
4 QUALIFY
END TEST 4

```

3473-28

Figure 6-2. PM 106 diagnostic word recognizers.

PM 106 DIAGNOSTIC MEMORY DISPLAY					
CTR1=62325 EVT		TRIG LOC = 015			
CTR2=22533 EVT		TRIG IN TEST 4			
LOC	ADDRESS	DATA	STATUS	Q	I
T	0FFFD	0002	2LS-F H	4	0
016	00000	FFFE	ID R W	0	0
017	00002	FFFD	GDUMP W	2	1
018	00004	FFFB	LST-F W	3	0
019	00006	FFFB	MEMW L	2	1
020	00008	FFF6	L&2LF W	4	0
021	0000A	FFF4	IO W W	4	0
022	0000D	FFF2	2LS-F H	4	0
023	0000F	FFF0	MEMR H	2	1
024	00010	FFEE	ID R W	0	0
025	00012	FFED	GDUMP W	2	1
026	00014	FFEB	LST-F W	3	0
027	00016	FFEB	MEMW L	2	1
028	00018	FFE6	L&2LF W	4	0
029	0001A	FFE4	IO W W	4	0
030	0001D	FFE2	2LS-F H	4	0
031	0001F	FFE0	MEMR H	2	1
032	00020	FFDE	IO R W	0	0
033	00022	FFDD	GDUMP W	2	1

3473-29

Figure 6-3. PM 106 diagnostic memory display.

This can be caused by an erratic or missing clock from the personality module. Anything that generates or transfers the test clock to the 7D02 should be checked. Check STF power and jumper positions.

If the clock appears to be running, the personality module EPROM is read to determine how long to wait for a trigger to occur. Then, a STORE command is sent. After waiting the specified length of time (512 ms), the activity monitor on the Acquisition Memory board is examined to see if the Main Section has triggered and returned to DISPLAY mode. If the Main Section is still in STORE mode, the following failure is generated.

```
3   FAIL   2E803-7 ; MAIN SECTION FAILED TO
          TRIGGER
```

Failure to trigger can be caused by failure of the personality module to generate the Word Recognizer 1 (WR1) value. Check STF jumper positions.

Subtest 4. This test involves all four 7D02 Word Recognizers, the two 7D02 Counters, the 7D02 State Machine and the 7D02 Acquisition Memory.

The 7D02 Word Recognizers are programmed the same as for subtest 3. The 7D02 State Machine is also programmed with the following program.

```
IF WR1 THEN GO TO 2, AND RESET CTR 1 AND 2
IF WR2 THEN GO TO 3
  ELSE INC. CTR 1
IF WR3 THEN GO TO 4
  ELSE INC. CTR 2
IF WR4 THEN TRIGGER MAIN AND DON'T QUALIFY
  ELSE QUALIFY
```

The 7D02 front end qualifiers are programmed to default values. After all steps are complete, a DISPLAY command is sent and the slow clock detector is checked. A slow clock indication results in the following failure.

```
4   FAIL   0FF60-1 ; SLOW, OR NO CLOCK
```

This can be caused by an erratic or missing clock from the personality module. Anything in the personality module that generates or transfers the test clock should be checked. Check the STF power and jumper positions.

If the clock appears to be running, the personality module EPROM is read to determine how long to wait for a trigger. Then, a STORE command is sent. After waiting 512 ms, the Activity Monitor on the 7D02 Acquisition Memory board is examined to see if the Main Section has triggered and returned to DISPLAY mode. If still in the STORE mode, the following failure is generated.

```
4   FAIL   2E803-7 ; MAIN SECTION FAILED TO
          TRIGGER
```

Failure to trigger can be caused by failure of the personality module to generate any one of the four 7D02 Word Recognizer values. Check STF power and jumper positions.

Next, all bytes in the 7D02 Acquisition Memory between 2:E000 and 2:E3FF are summed and the result of the checksum is compared with the expected data stored in the personality module EPROM.

Failure of the comparison results in the following failure message.

```
4   FAIL   3E035-X ; MAIN ACQ. MEM. FAILS
          CHECKSUM
```

PM 107
DIAGNOSTIC WORD RECOGNIZERS

```

TEST 1
1IF
1 WORD RECOGNIZER # 1
1 DATA=DD
1 ADDRESS=2DD22
1 [CODE FETCH]=1 [/GDUMP]= 0
1 R/W [LST-F]= 0 M/IO [2LS-F]= 0
1 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
1 QLEVEL=1 IRQ=1 EXT TRIG. IN= X
1 TIMING WR=X
1THEN DO
1
1 COUNTER # 1 0-EVENTS
1 1-RESET
1 COUNTER # 2 0-EVENTS
1 1-RESET
1 GOTO 2
1
END TEST 1
TEST 2
2IF
2 WORD RECOGNIZER # 2
2 DATA=OB
2 ADDRESS=44FF4
2 [CODE FETCH]=1 [/GDUMP]= 1
2 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 0
2 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
2 QLEVEL=1 IRQ=0 EXT TRIG IN= X
2 TIMING WR=X
2THEN DO
2 GOTO 3
2ELSE DO
2 COUNTER # 1 0-EVENTS
2 0-INCREMENT
END TEST 2

```

```

TEST 3
3IF
3 WORD RECOGNIZER # 3
3 DATA=FE
3 ADDRESS=F0000
3 [CODE FETCH]=0 [/GDUMP]= 0
3 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 0
3 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
3 QLEVEL=0 IRQ=0 EXT TRIG IN= X
3 TIMING WR=X
3THEN DO
3 GOTO 4
3ELSE DO
3 COUNTER # 2 0-EVENTS
3 0-INCREMENT
END TEST 3
TEST 4
4IF
4 WORD RECOGNIZER # 4
4 DATA=00
4 ADDRESS=0FFFF
4 [CODE FETCH]= 0 [/GDUMP]= 0
4 R/W [LST-F]= 1 M/IO [2LS-F]= 1
4 MIN/MAX MODE=0 HOLD ACK= 0
4 QLEVEL=7 IRQ=1 EXT TRIG IN= X
4 TIMING WR=X
4THEN DO
4
4 TRIGGER 0-MAIN
4 0-BEFORE DATA
4 0-SYSTEM UNDER TEST CONT.
4 0-STANDARD CLOCK QUAL.
4 TRIGGER 1-TIMING
4 0 BEFORE DATA
4 1 CENTERED
4 2 AFTER DATA
4 3 DELAYED
4 THRESHOLD V. = 0-PLUS 1.40
4 0-SYNC, TRIGGER IMMEDIATE
4
4ELSE DO
4 QUALIFY
END TEST 4

```

3473-30

Figure 6-4. PM 107 diagnostic word recognizers.

PM 107 DIAGNOSTIC MEMORY DISPLAY					
CTR1=14696 EVT		TRIG LOC = 015			
CTR2=22533 EVT		TRIG IN TEST 4			
LOC	ADDRESS	DATA	STATUS	Q	I
T	0FFFD	02	2LS-F	1	0
016	00000	FE	IO R	0	0
017	00002	FD	GDUMP	1	1
018	00004	FB	LST-F	1	0
019	00006	F8	MEMW	0	1
020	00008	F6	L&2LF	1	0
021	0000A	F4	IO W	1	0
022	0000D	F2	2LS-F	1	0
023	0000F	F0	MEMR	7	1
024	00010	EE	IO R	0	0
025	00012	ED	GDUMP	1	1
026	00014	EB	LST-F	1	0
027	00016	E8	MEMW	0	1
028	00018	E6	L&2LF	1	0
029	0001A	E4	IO W	1	0
030	0001D	E2	2LS-F	1	0
031	0001F	E0	MEMR	7	1
032	00020	DE	IO R	0	0
033	00022	DD	GDUMP	1	1

3473-31

Figure 6-5. PM 107 diagnostic memory display.

Failure of the checksum to match is either an intermittent channel, or the fetch predictor circuitry operating erratically. Also, the upper address lines (A23-A16) and upper data lines (D15-D8) are checked by checksumming the Expansion Option Memory at address 2:E400 to 2:E7FF. The resulting sum is compared against a value in the EPROM.

Failure of the comparison results in the following failure message.

```
4  FAIL  3E036-X ; EXP. OPT. ACQ. MEM.
      FAILS CHECKSUM
```

Subtest 7. This test checks the clock qualifier lines C9-C4 on the 7D02 Front End board.

The 7D02 State Machine is programmed with the following test sequence.

```
1  IF WR1 THEN TRIGGER MAIN
1  ELSE GO TO 1
```

C9-C4 are given the following values, respectively.

011111

Word Recognizer 1 was programmed in an earlier subtest to a value specified by the personality module EPROM. This test uses each of the control lines in turn to qualify out the value to which Word Recognizer 1 has been programmed.

If the control line works correctly, the State Clock that occurs with Word Recognizer 1 will be inhibited and the State Machine will not see the Word Recognizer output. A PASS condition, then, is indicated by the failure of the Main Section to trigger. The processor waits 512 ms to trigger.

Six bytes in the personality module EPROM specify the value to be sent to the 7D02 Front End to inhibit State Clocks when Word Recognizer 1 occurs for each of the six control lines. The following sequence is repeated six times, once for each control line or until a failure occurs.

- Read value from personality module EPROM
- Write value to Front End latch
- Send STORE command
- Wait specified length of time
- Check Activity Monitor on Acquisition Memory board
- If in DISPLAY mode, print FAIL and stop

If subtests 3 and 4 pass, it is safe to assume that this test is operating correctly.

The test results are interpreted as follows.

- ```
7 FAIL 3E039 ; C4 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
7 FAIL 3E03A ; C5 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
7 FAIL 3E03B ; C6 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
7 FAIL 3E03C ; C7 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
7 FAIL 3E03D ; C8 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
7 FAIL 3E03E ; C9 DIDN'T INHIBIT
 TRIGGER
```



## Diagnostic Module B

### TIMING OPTION

This module consists of 3 subtests. The only subtest supported by the PM 106/107 is subtest 3.

This test requires stimulus from the service test fixture, via the P6451, and is not run during the POWER-UP VERIFICATION.

The timing option word recognizer is set to trigger on the occurrence of 3FH.

**Subtest 3.** The 7D02 State Machine is programmed similar to the following.

```

1 IF TIMING OPTION WR = 3F WR1 = TIMING WR
1 AND WR2, 3, 4, = DON'T CARE
1 THEN
1 GO TO 4

4 IF TIMING OPT WR = 3F WR1 = TIMING WR
4 WR 2, 3, 4, = DON'T CARE
4 THEN TRIGGER
4 TIMING
4 AND
4 MAIN

```

The timing option memory address counter is set to 0. All word recognizers except the timing option are set to x (don't care).

The slow clock indicator is checked for the presence of a clock. If none is detected, the following failure is printed.

```

3 FAIL 0FF60-1 ; SLOW, OR NO CLOCK
 DETECTED

```

Check STF power and jumper positions.

If the clock appears to be running, a byte is read from the personality module EPROM that specifies how long to wait for a trigger. Then a STORE command is sent. After waiting the specified time (2 ms) the 7D02 Acquisition Memory Activity Monitor is examined to see if the Main Section has triggered. If it hasn't, the following failure is reported.

```

3 FAIL 2E803-7 ; MAIN SECTION FAILED TO
 TRIGGER

```

This can be caused by the service test fixture not generating the 3FH value or the P6451 not transferring data properly.

If the trigger occurred, the timing option memory address counter is examined to determine the last data location and the trigger location is calculated. The value saved in the trigger location is then compared with the value in the personality module EPROM that was used to program the timing option word recognizer. If the two are not complementary (data inverted), the following failure is reported.

```

3 FAIL 3E03F-X ; TRIGGER VALUE
 INCORRECT

```

This can be caused by a bad timing relationship between the clock and data.

If the trigger test passes, the timing option acquisition memory at address 2:F000-2:F0FF is checksummed (with the exception of one data byte which is Xs), and the result compared with the expected value stored in the personality module EPROM. If the values are not the same, the following failure is reported.

```

3 FAIL 3E040-X ; CHECKSUM ERROR
 2:F000-2:F0FF

```

where X indicates the bit that didn't match.

This can be caused by the service test fixture not generating the correct pattern all the time or an intermittent failure in the P6451. Check STF power and jumper positions.

## TROUBLESHOOTING ERROR LIST

The following error list pertains to errors found when performing the Functional Checks, Part II and the Performance Checks, Part III.

This error list assumes the 7D02 and STF are known to be good, the STF and personality module are properly connected, and all power supplies are within specified tolerances. Referenced procedure routines follow the troubleshooting error list.

## TROUBLESHOOTING ERROR LIST

| ERROR No. | SYMPTOM                                                                                                                                                                                     | POSSIBLE CAUSES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.        | <i>Message displayed:</i> PERSONALITY MODULE REQUIRED POWER DOWN BEFORE ATTACHING!                                                                                                          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7D02 failing to read AA in the first byte of address 0 in personality module EPROM.</li> <li>2. Bad ribbon cable.</li> <li>3. Bad EPROM, A1U2020.</li> <li>4. Bad EPROM driver, A1U2040.</li> <li>5. Stuck address, data, <math>\overline{\text{SELP}}</math> or LOOK line.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.        | <i>Message displayed:</i> NO CLOCK (in inverse video while program is running.)                                                                                                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bad A1U4070 or associated transistors.</li> <li>2. Service test fixture incorrectly jumpered.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3.        | <i>Message displayed:</i> SLOW CLOCK (in inverse video). Note: Blinking SLOW CLOCK message is normal condition with the service test fixture in $\overline{\text{PROG}}$ (Program) position | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. System under test clock slow.</li> <li>2. No T1 (ESYNC) signal.</li> <li>3. Service test fixture incorrectly jumpered.</li> <li>4. Refer to following Procedure A.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.        | 7D02 will not trigger in the minimum mode. (STF in the $\overline{\text{PROG}}$ position)                                                                                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Service test fixture P4050 is not jumpered correctly.</li> <li>2. STF P5050 not jumpered to centered position.</li> <li>3. Check the Minimum/Maximum Mode Decoder, minimum mode FETs and switching transistors.</li> <li>4. See following Procedure A.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5.        | Timing display problem (minimum mode)                                                                                                                                                       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Timing Option Probe P6451 not properly connected.</li> <li>2. STF not jumpered correctly.</li> <li>3. Clock not programmed to delay by zero.</li> <li>4. See screen timing lines 0–7 and check respective circuitry.</li> <li>5. Check all screen timing lines (except 0 and 1) at address 90000. If the 7D02 triggers, the personality module is not responding to the reset pulse around address 00000.</li> <li>6. See ERRORS 6–12 in ascending order.</li> </ol> |
| 6.        | ALE line problems (timing diagram line 6)                                                                                                                                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check signal lines <math>\overline{\text{S0}}</math>, <math>\overline{\text{S1}}</math>, and <math>\overline{\text{S2}}</math>.</li> <li>2. See following Procedure C.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.        | DT/ $\overline{\text{R}}$ line problems (timing diagram line 4)                                                                                                                             | Check A1U3020, A1Q5040, and A1Q5022.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## TROUBLESHOOTING ERROR LIST (cont)

| ERROR No. | SYMPTOM                                                                                                              | POSSIBLE CAUSES                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.        | $\overline{M}/\overline{IO}$ line problems (timing diagram line 3)                                                   | Check A1U3020, A1Q5012, A1Q5020, and A1P6010.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 9.        | $\overline{DEN}$ line problems (timing diagram line 5)                                                               | 1. Check board A3 for proper T1, T3, T4 and $\overline{T4CLK}$ signals.<br>2. See following Procedure D.                                                                                                                 |
| 10.       | $\overline{WR}$ line problems (timing diagram line 2)                                                                | Check A2U5020B and A2U3520A.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11.       | $\overline{INTA}$ line problems (timing diagram line 7)                                                              | Check A1U3010, A2U1020, A3U1020, A1Q7010, A1Q7012 and switching transistors.                                                                                                                                             |
| 12.       | HOLD or HLDA line problems (timing diagram lines 0 and 1 respectively)                                               | 1. Check the maximum mode timing diagram for correct signals.<br>2. If OK, check A1Q's 4018, 4020, 4012, 4014, A2U's 4010, 3530, 1030, $\overline{RESET3}$ , straps on board A2.                                         |
| 13.       | 7D02 will not trigger in the maximum mode and give an absolute listing. (STF in the $\overline{PROG}$ position)      | 1. Service test fixture P4050 is not jumpered correctly.<br>2. STF P5050 not jumpered to centered position.<br>3. Check Minimum/Maximum Mode Decoder, maximum mode FETs and switching transistors.<br>4. Check A2U3530B. |
| 14.       | Timing display problem (maximum mode)                                                                                | 1. Timing Option Probe P6451 not properly connected.<br>2. STF not jumpered correctly.<br>3. See ERRORS 15–18 in ascending order.                                                                                        |
| 15.       | $\overline{S0}$ , $\overline{S1}$ , and $\overline{S2}$ timing problems                                              | Check A1Q's 5020, 5022, 5024, 5012, 5014, 5016 and associated switching transistors.                                                                                                                                     |
| 16.       | $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT0}$ , $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT1}$ problems (timing diagram lines 0 and 1 respectively) | Check A1Q's 4012, 4014, 4018, A2U's 3010, 5010, 6010, jumper straps on board A2.                                                                                                                                         |
| 17.       | QS0 and QS1 line problems (timing diagram lines 6 & 7)                                                               | Check A1Q's 6012, 7012, 6010, and 7010.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18.       | $\overline{LOCK}$ line problems (timing diagram line 2)                                                              | Check A1Q5018 and A1Q5010.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 19.       | Incorrect STATUS indication                                                                                          | 1. Check $\overline{S0}$ , $\overline{S1}$ , and $\overline{S2}$ timing diagram.<br>2. See following Procedure E.                                                                                                        |
| 20.       | Incorrect queue level                                                                                                | 1. Check A2U2030.<br>2. See following Procedure E.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 21.       | IRQ line problem                                                                                                     | Check A3U1020, A2U1010, or A1U3035.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## TROUBLESHOOTING ERROR LIST (cont)

| ERROR No. | SYMPTOM                                                                                                                                                                                     | POSSIBLE CAUSES                                                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22.       | READY line problem                                                                                                                                                                          | Check A1Q3035 and A2U3010.                                                                                          |
| 23.       | $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ line problems                                                                                                                                                      | Personality module not strapped for $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ function. See Maintenance and Troubleshooting section. |
| 24.       | Setup and Hold problem                                                                                                                                                                      | Check respective Input Protection Hybrids, A1U3050, A1U3040, or the 68 $\Omega$ termination resistors.              |
| 25.       | System under test problem in minimum mode                                                                                                                                                   | 1. Check the RESET and READY lines.<br>2. Check minimum mode timing diagram.                                        |
| 26.       | System under test problem in maximum mode                                                                                                                                                   | 1. Check the RESET and READY lines.<br>2. Check maximum mode timing diagram.                                        |
| 27.       | System under test problem when switching between minimum and maximum modes                                                                                                                  | Ensure 50 ms minimum setup time for mode switching.                                                                 |
| 28.       | Incorrect mnemonic mode disassembly can be caused by many things. Eliminate possible causes by completing the performance checks. If all OK except mnemonics, check possible causes column. | Bad EPROMS or buffer. Check A1U's 2020, 2030, and 2040.                                                             |

**PROCEDURE A**

1. Position the following STF jumpers:
  - a. P4050 to pins 2 and 3.
  - b. P5050 to the center two pins.
2. Turn the mainframe power off, then on again to delete any previous programs.
3. Press the ELSE, TRIGGER, and END keys in sequence.
4. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the BEFORE DATA box and enter a 3 for ZERO DELAY.
5. Move the cursor to the STANDARD CLOCK QUAL. box and enter a 1 for USER CLOCK QUAL.
6. Move the cursor to the STANDARD CLK. SYNTHESIS box and enter a 1 for USER CLOCK SYNTHESIS.
7. Move the cursor right to the 2 box and enter a 0.
8. Press the START key.
9. Did the 7D02 trigger?
  - If no, proceed to Procedure B.
  - If yes, proceed to step 10.
10. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.
11. Move the cursor to the end of any existing program and hold the DELETE key until the entire program has been deleted.
12. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.
13. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 1 for minimum mode.
14. Press the [ ] key.
15. Press the TRIGGER key twice.
16. Press the 1 key for a TIMING diagram.
17. Press the [ ], END, and START keys in sequence.
18. Did the 7D02 trigger?
  - If no, proceed to step 19.
  - If yes, proceed to step 20.
19. Note that a secondary error now exists. No trigger was received in the maximum mode before, and now no trigger was received in the minimum mode. Possible problem with the MIN/ $\overline{\text{MAX}}$  line. Proceed to step 20.
20. Check the ALE signal at J3010-30 with the test oscilloscope.
 

*NOTE*

*Blinking display and width variation is due to STF mode changing. ALE must conform to TTL levels in both modes.*
21. Is ALE present and correct?
  - If no, proceed to step 22.
  - If yes, check:
    - a. Ribbon cable.
    - b. A2U1030A or A2U1010H.
    - c. Bad A1Q6010 or switcher transistor.

## Maintenance and Troubleshooting—PM 106/107

22. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

23. Move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 80000.

24. Move the cursor to the MIN/MAX MODE box and enter a 0 for the maximum mode.

25. Press the START key.

26. Are the signals  $\overline{S0}$ ,  $\overline{S1}$ , and  $\overline{S2}$  present and correct?

- If yes, check A2U's 1020B, 2020A, 2030C, and 1010.
- If no, proceed to step 27. Secondary problem exists with the MIN/MAX line or the STF is improperly jumpered.

27. Check FETs and associated circuitry for the  $\overline{S0}$ ,  $\overline{S1}$ , and  $\overline{S2}$  signal lines.

### PROCEDURE B

1. Press the IMMEDIATE, DISPLAY, and PROGRAM keys in sequence.

2. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the C9 box and enter an X for a don't care.

3. Press the START key.

4. Did the 7D02 trigger?

- If no, check:
  - a. Clock missing - See Error No. 2.
  - b. Bad ribbon cable.
  - c. Check +5 volts on STF P3050 pin 1.

- If yes, check the READY line.

### PROCEDURE C

1. Are  $\overline{S0}$ ,  $\overline{S1}$ , and  $\overline{S2}$  OK?

- If no, check respective line, A1U3030, A2U's 1020B, 5030B, 2020A, 1010B, and 2030C.
- If yes, proceed to step 2.

2. If:

- a. MEM/ $\overline{IO}$  line problem, proceed to step 4.
- b. Queue information problem, proceed to step 5.
- c. Missing or erroneous STATUS code problem, proceed to step 6.

3. Check A1U3010, A3U1010-2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 or A3U1020.

4. Check A1U3010, A3U1010-1, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13, A3U1020, 1030, and 5020.

5. Check:

- a. QDUMP: A3U5020, A3U1030, A2U3520B, A2U6020.
- b. QFILL: Not seen when using STF.
- c. LST-F: A3U5020, 1030, 1010, 3010, 1020.
- d. 2LS-F: A3U1030, A3U1010.
- e. MEM/ $\overline{IO}$ : A3U1010, A3U1020, A1U3020.
- f. R/ $\overline{W}$ : A3U1010, A3U1020, A1U3020.

6. Does the queue level clear?

- If no, check  $\overline{S0B}$ ,  $\overline{S1B}$ ,  $\overline{S2B}$ , T1, A1U3030, A3U5030 and A3U5010.

- If yes, proceed to step 3.

7. Check A3U5030, A3U5010, A3U3030, and A3U4030.

**NOTE**

When queue is cleared, XA1, XA2, and XA3 = 0.

Queue level is incremented by 2 on STF address ending in 2, 4, or 8 (PM 106 only).

Queue level is incremented by 1 on STF address ending in D (PM 106 only) and addresses ending in 2, 4, 8, and D (PM 107 only).

Queue level is cleared on STF address ending in 0.

Queue level is decremented by 1 on STF address ending in 4, 6, and D.

Queue level is decremented by 2 on STF address ending in F.

8. Are the queue level increments correct?

- If no, proceed to step 4.
- If yes, proceed to step 5.

9. Check A3U's 5030, 7030, and 2030. Check that XA1 increments queue by one and XA2 increments queue by two.

10. Check:

- a. that XA1=0 on decrement, XA2+XA3=1 on decrement.
- b. A3U4030 and A3U3030

**PROCEDURE D**

1. Are T1, T2, T3, T4, and  $\overline{T4CLK}$  correct?

- If yes, perform the Personality Module Disassembly procedure to remove the bottom board. Check: A2U's 2010B, 5030A, and 6020A.

**NOTE**

It may be necessary to inject a signal from A2U5020-9 into the  $\overline{T4CLK}$  line. With signal injection, the DENW1 signal will be one half cycle shorter on the rising edge.

- If no, is only  $\overline{T4CLK}$  bad?
- If no, perform the Personality Module Disassembly procedure to remove the bottom board. Check A2U's 1030, 2010, 6030, and 5020.

**Table 6-2****PERSONALITY MODULE TEST POINTS**

| Board # | Test Pin # | Label on Board | Common Name            |
|---------|------------|----------------|------------------------|
| A1      | 1010       | GND            | GROUND                 |
| A1      | 1070       | CLK            | TTL $\overline{CLOCK}$ |
| A1      | 1075       | CLK            | TTL CLOCK              |
| A1      | 2020       | GND            | GROUND                 |
| A1      | 3060       | GND            | GROUND                 |
| A1      | 5060       | H              | $\overline{HALT}$      |
| A1      | 6010       | GND            | GROUND                 |
| A2      | 7010       | HLD1           | HLDA1                  |

**TROUBLESHOOTING WITH SIGNATURE ANALYSIS PROCEDURE**

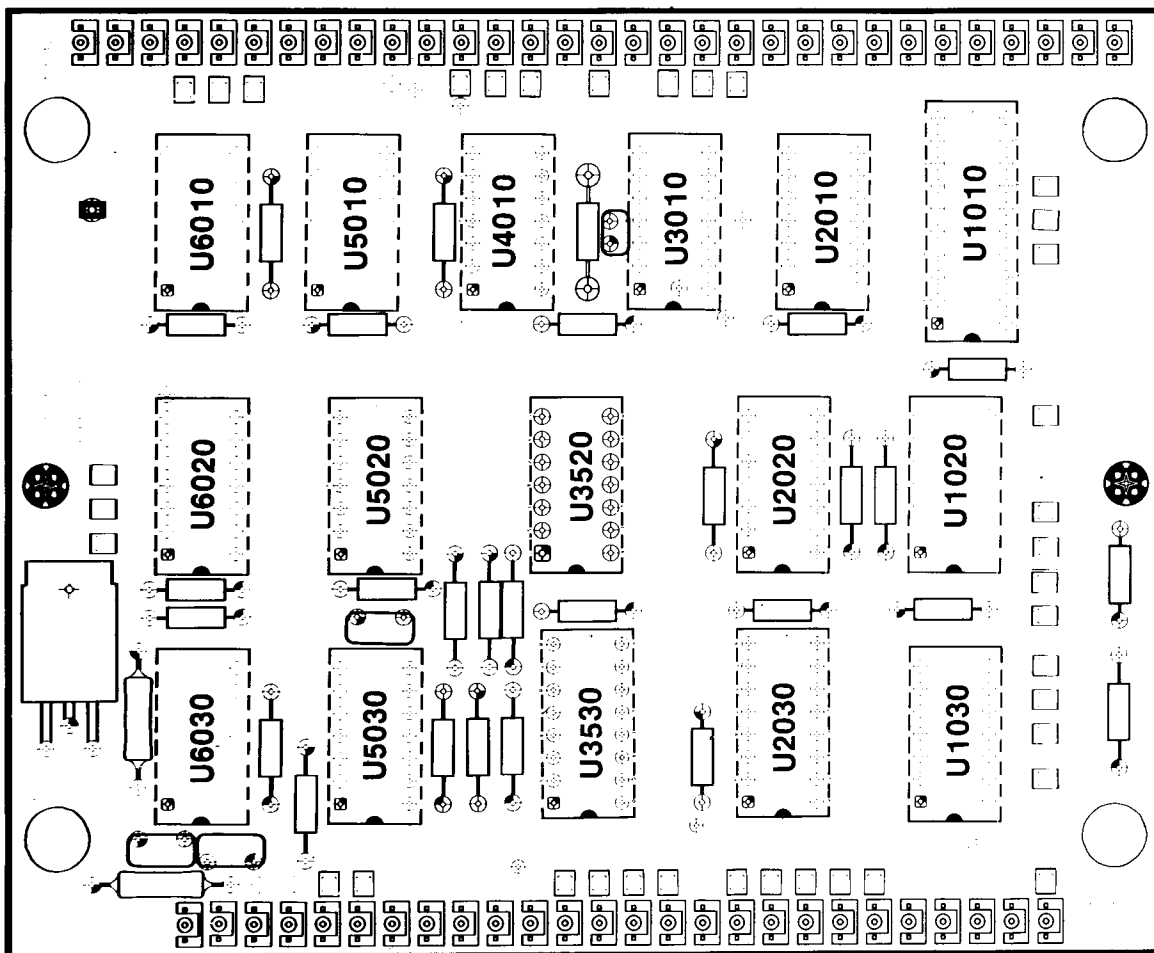
1. Jumper the STF according to Table 5-2 in the Performance Check section.
2. Turn the Data Analyzer on.
3. Press the SIGNATURE (labeled c) key.
4. Press the down arrow (labeled 6) key three times.
5. Press the REPEAT (labeled 3) key.
6. Connect the P6451 probe plug to the data analyzer at the input marked P6451 INPUT ONLY.

7. Connect the P6451 probe wires as follows.
  - a. GND wire to STF P5051 or P5052 GND.
  - b. C (clock) wire to STF P5051 or P5052 C.
  - c. 0 (start) and 1 (stop) wires to STF P5040 SS pins.
8. Connect the data input probe to the data analyzer at the SERIAL SIGNATURE DATA INPUT.
9. Connect the data input probe ground to the personality module ground.
10. Turn the oscilloscope mainframe power off, then on again.
11. Press the WD RECOGNIZER.
12. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the EXT TRIG IN box and enter a 1.
13. Press the TRIGGER and END keys in sequence.
14. Press the START key. The 7D02 should show the blinking RUNNING message and should not trigger.
15. Use the data input probe to obtain the signature values shown in the following Table 6-3.

The following Figures 6-6 and 6-7 are component locators for boards A2 and A3 respectively.

**NOTE**

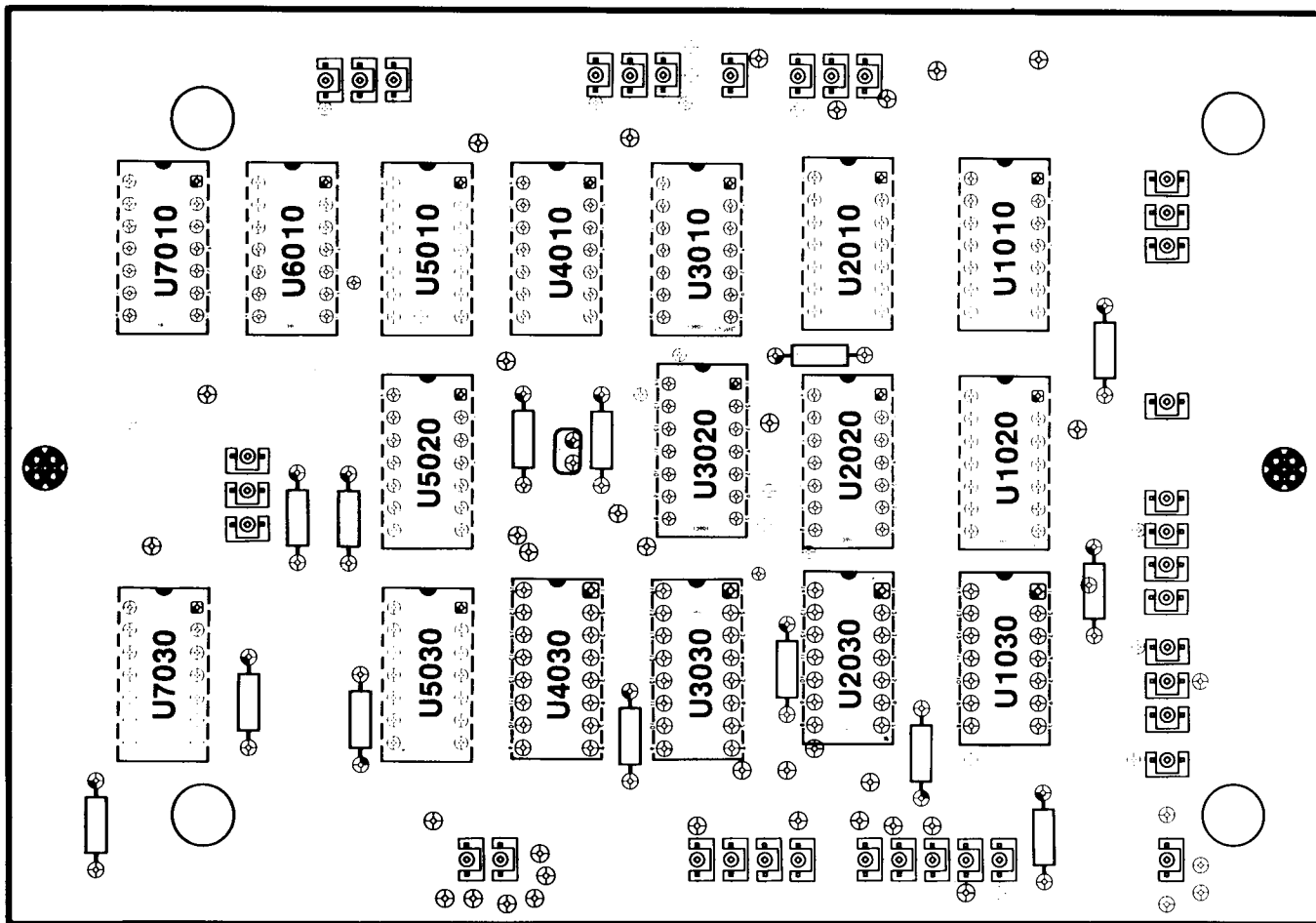
*The signatures for the middle board (A2) should be taken with the bottom board (A3) off and board A2 to board A3 interconnects open. To remove the bottom board, refer to the Personality Module Disassembly instructions at the beginning of this section.*



3473-32

Figure 6-6. Board A2 Reverse side.





3473-33

Figure 6-7. Board A3 Reverse side.

Table 6-3

Signature Analysis Values

NOTE

Signature values not listed in the PM 107 column are assumed to be the same as the PM 106.

0000 = 0 volts

A70F = 5 volts

\* = pins not exercised with board A3 off or in SELF mode

--- = indeterminate

| Location     | Signature |        |
|--------------|-----------|--------|
|              | PM 106    | PM 107 |
| <b>J3010</b> |           |        |
| 1            | 0000      |        |
| 2            | A70F      |        |
| 3            | 0000      |        |
| 4            | 703A      |        |
| 5            | ---       |        |
| 6            | U844      |        |
| 7            | 0000      |        |
| 8            | ---       |        |
| 9            | ---       |        |
| 10           | ---       |        |
| 11           | 4027      |        |
| 12           | H4H0      |        |
| 13           | F8CA      |        |
| 14           | C598      |        |
| 15           | A70F      |        |
| 16           | ---       |        |
| 17           | A70F      |        |
| 18           | A70F      |        |
| 19           | 56P4      |        |
| 20           | A580      |        |
| 21           | A70F      |        |
| 22           | 0000      |        |
| 23           | ---       |        |
| 24           | 0000      |        |
| 25           | 88CH      |        |
| 26           | 5631      |        |
| 27           | U13H      |        |
| 28           | ---       |        |
| 29           | AAA8      |        |
| 30           | H736      |        |
| 31           | 397P      |        |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location          | Signature |        |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|
|                   | PM 106    | PM 107 |
| <b>J3070</b>      |           |        |
| 1                 | 0000      |        |
| 2                 | A70F      |        |
| 3                 | 9251      | 4F65   |
| 4                 | 53U0      | H100   |
| 5                 | 8FC3      | 3238   |
| 6                 | A38U      |        |
| 7                 | 44F3      |        |
| 8                 | ---       | ---    |
| 9                 | ---       |        |
| 10                | 415C      | A70F   |
| 11                | A70F      |        |
| 12                | 53FH      |        |
| 13                | 0000      |        |
| 14                | 36AC      |        |
| 15                | 08AA      |        |
| 16                | 0000      |        |
| 17                | 0000      |        |
| 18                | 0000      |        |
| 19                | 0000      |        |
| 20                | A70F      |        |
| 21                | 0000      |        |
| 22                | A70F      |        |
| 23                | ---       |        |
| 24                | 0000      |        |
| 25                | A70F      |        |
| 26                | PH57      | A70F   |
| <b>J1010 (A3)</b> |           |        |
| 1                 | 0PPU      |        |
| 2                 | 7373      |        |
| 3                 | ---       |        |
| 4                 | ---       |        |
| 5                 | ---       |        |
| 6                 | ---       |        |
| 7                 | ---       |        |
| 8                 | 73HF      |        |
| 9                 | ---       |        |
| 10                | 8455      |        |
| 11                | 98H1      |        |
| 12                | ---       |        |
| 13                | ---       |        |
| 14                | ---       |        |
| 15                | 355H      | PC69   |
| 16                | U4UF      | 760F   |
| 17                | 2CC0      | 9534   |
| 18                | H736      |        |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location              | Signature     |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>J6020 (A3)</b>     | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                     | AP6F          |               |
| 2                     | C5FH          |               |
| 3                     | ---           |               |
| <b>Top Board (A1)</b> |               |               |
| <b>A1U2020</b>        | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                     | 1F13          |               |
| 2                     | A1A8          |               |
| 3                     | 0L75          |               |
| 4                     | 6822          |               |
| 5                     | CCF9          |               |
| 6                     | U8H5          |               |
| 7                     | 3H28          |               |
| 8                     | F0U1          |               |
| 9                     | ---           |               |
| 10                    | ---           |               |
| 11                    | ---           |               |
| 12                    | ---           |               |
| 13                    | ---           |               |
| 14                    | ---           |               |
| 15                    | ---           |               |
| 16                    | ---           |               |
| 17                    | ---           |               |
| 18                    | A580          |               |
| 19                    | P419          |               |
| 20                    | A70F          |               |
| 21                    | H953          |               |
| 22                    | F06P          |               |
| 23                    | 220H          |               |
| 24                    | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A1U2030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 1F13          |               |
| 2              | A1A8          |               |
| 3              | 0C75          |               |
| 4              | 6822          |               |
| 5              | CCF9          |               |
| 6              | U8H5          |               |
| 7              | 3H28          |               |
| 8              | F0U1          |               |
| 9              | ---           |               |
| 10             | ---           |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | ---           |               |
| 13             | ---           |               |
| 14             | ---           |               |
| 15             | ---           |               |
| 16             | ---           |               |
| 17             | ---           |               |
| 18             | 028F          |               |
| 19             | P419          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |
| 21             | H953          |               |
| 22             | F06P          |               |
| 23             | 220H          |               |
| 24             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A1U2040</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | ---           |               |
| 3              | 0U65          |               |
| 4              | ---           |               |
| 5              | 7412          |               |
| 6              | ---           |               |
| 7              | 21A9          |               |
| 8              | ---           |               |
| 9              | P707          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | 40H0          |               |
| 12             | ---           |               |
| 13             | F6P9          |               |
| 14             | ---           |               |
| 15             | 4H12          |               |
| 16             | ---           |               |
| 17             | 53FH          |               |
| 18             | ---           |               |
| 19             | A70F          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A1U2050</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | H953          |               |
| 3              | 85P4          |               |
| 4              | UU71          |               |
| 5              | P419          |               |
| 6              | F06P          |               |
| 7              | C79P          |               |
| 8              | 7358          |               |
| 9              | 220H          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | H736          |               |
| 12             | A580          |               |
| 13             | 7F42          |               |
| 14             | 0AH5          |               |
| 15             | 9PFC          |               |
| 16             | 9APF          |               |
| 17             | ---           |               |
| 18             | CFAH          |               |
| 19             | F5U7          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A1U2060</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 3H28          |               |
| 3              | 4H12          |               |
| 4              | F6P9          |               |
| 5              | U8H5          |               |
| 6              | 6822          |               |
| 7              | P707          |               |
| 8              | 40H0          |               |
| 9              | CCF9          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | H736          |               |
| 12             | F0U1          |               |
| 13             | 53FH          |               |
| 14             | 21A9          |               |
| 15             | 0C75          |               |
| 16             | A1A8          |               |
| 17             | 7412          |               |
| 18             | 0U65          |               |
| 19             | 1F13          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A1U3010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A2AU          |               |
| 2              | F8CA          |               |
| 3              | U13H          |               |
| 4              | 0000          |               |
| 5              | 0000          |               |
| 6              | A70F          |               |
| 7              | A70F          |               |
| 8              | 0000          |               |
| 9              | ---           |               |
| 10             | 05A3          |               |
| 11             | 19F9          |               |
| 12             | A70F          |               |
| 13             | 82P1          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| 15             | H4H0          |               |
| 16             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A1U3020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 814H          |               |
| 3              | 029C          |               |
| 4              | CFAH          |               |
| 5              | HP56          |               |
| 6              | 856A          |               |
| 7              | 0AH5          |               |
| 8              | 7F42          |               |
| 9              | CP21          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | H736          |               |
| 12             | A2AU          |               |
| 13             | A38U          |               |
| 14             | 44F3          |               |
| 15             | F8CA          |               |
| 16             | PH57          | A70F          |
| 17             | 415C          | A70F          |
| 18             | C598          |               |
| 19             | U13H          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A1U3030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | A70F          |               |
| 3              | A38U          |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | 08AA          |               |
| 6              | C598          |               |
| 7              | 56P4          |               |
| 8              | 44F3          |               |
| 9              | 53FH          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | 53FH          |               |
| 12             | 44F3          |               |
| 13             | 56P4          |               |
| 14             | C598          |               |
| 15             | 08AA          |               |
| 16             | A70F          |               |
| 17             | A38U          |               |
| 18             | A70F          |               |
| 19             | 0000          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A1U3035</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 7F42          |               |
| 3              | 415C          | A70F          |
| 4              | 0AH5          |               |
| 5              | A70F          |               |
| 6              | CFAH          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 029C          |               |
| 9              | 36AC          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | 36AC          |               |
| 12             | 029C          |               |
| 13             | 0000          |               |
| 14             | CFAH          |               |
| 15             | A70F          |               |
| 16             | 0AH5          |               |
| 17             | 415C          | A70F          |
| 18             | 7F42          |               |
| 19             | 0000          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A1U3040</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 7F42          |               |
| 3              | 7358          |               |
| 4              | 0AH5          |               |
| 5              | C79P          |               |
| 6              | 029C          |               |
| 7              | UU71          |               |
| 8              | CFAH          |               |
| 9              | 85P4          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | 85P4          |               |
| 12             | CFAH          |               |
| 13             | UU71          |               |
| 14             | 029C          |               |
| 15             | C79P          |               |
| 16             | 0AH5          |               |
| 17             | 7358          |               |
| 18             | 7F42          |               |
| 19             | 0000          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A1U3050</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 21A9          |               |
| 3              | 4H12          |               |
| 4              | 7412          |               |
| 5              | F6P9          |               |
| 6              | 0U65          |               |
| 7              | 40H0          |               |
| 8              | 53FH          |               |
| 9              | P707          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | P707          |               |
| 12             | 53FH          |               |
| 13             | 40H0          |               |
| 14             | 0U65          |               |
| 15             | F6P9          |               |
| 16             | 7412          |               |
| 17             | 4H12          |               |
| 18             | 21A9          |               |
| 19             | 0000          |               |
| 20             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location                 | Signature     |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Middle Board (A2)</b> |               |               |
| <b>A2U1010</b>           | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                        | 0000*         |               |
| 2                        | 0000          |               |
| 3                        | A70F*         |               |
| 4                        | ---           |               |
| 5                        | 0000*         |               |
| 6                        | ---           |               |
| 7                        | 703A          |               |
| 8                        | 19F9          |               |
| 9                        | A70F*         |               |
| 10                       | 0000          |               |
| 11                       | ---           |               |
| 12                       | ---           |               |
| 13                       | 703A          |               |
| 14                       | 703A          |               |
| 15                       | ---           |               |
| 16                       | A70F*         |               |
| 17                       | A70F          |               |
| 18                       | 0000*         |               |
| 19                       | 0000          |               |
| 20                       | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U1020</b>           | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                        | A70F*         |               |
| 2                        | A70F*         |               |
| 3                        | C598          |               |
| 4                        | 44F3          |               |
| 5                        | A38U          |               |
| 6                        | CFAH          |               |
| 7                        | 0000          |               |
| 8                        | AP6F          |               |
| 9                        | ---           |               |
| 10                       | A70F*         |               |
| 11                       | 0960          |               |
| 12                       | 0000*         |               |
| 13                       | A70F*         |               |
| 14                       | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A2U1030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | CFAH          |               |
| 2              | H736          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | 703A          |               |
| 5              | H736          |               |
| 6              | 703A          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | ---           |               |
| 9              | A70F          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | 703A*         |               |
| 12             | A70F          |               |
| 13             | A70F*         |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U2010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | ---           |               |
| 2              | A70F*         |               |
| 3              | 6C9C          |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | C5FH          |               |
| 6              | 12F1          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | A70F*         |               |
| 9              | 0000          |               |
| 10             | A70F*         |               |
| 11             | 0000          |               |
| 12             | H736          |               |
| 13             | ---           |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U2020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | A70F          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | 44F3          |               |
| 6              | A38U          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | H736          |               |
| 9              | 6C9C          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | A70F          |               |
| 12             | 0000          |               |
| 13             | A70F          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A2U2030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 0000*         |               |
| 3              | A70F*         |               |
| 4              | F8CA          |               |
| 5              | 6UC6          |               |
| 6              | H736          |               |
| 7              | 703A          |               |
| 8              | 0000          |               |
| 9              | 0000*         |               |
| 10             | 0000*         |               |
| 11             | 0000*         |               |
| 12             | 0000*         |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | 0000*         |               |
| 15             | 0000          |               |
| 16             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U3010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000*         |               |
| 2              | 12F1          |               |
| 3              | A70F*         |               |
| 4              | H204*         |               |
| 5              | 0000          |               |
| 6              | ---           |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | A70F*         |               |
| 9              | ---           |               |
| 10             | 0000*         |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | ---           |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U3520</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0960          |               |
| 2              | F8CA          |               |
| 3              | 6C9C          |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | 2UC1          |               |
| 6              | 88CH          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 0000*         |               |
| 9              | A70F          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | 0000*         |               |
| 12             | A70F          |               |
| 13             | ---           |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A2U3530</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | ---           |               |
| 2              | A70F*         |               |
| 3              | 0000*         |               |
| 4              | A70F*         |               |
| 5              | 0000*         |               |
| 6              | A70F*         |               |
| 7              | 0000*         |               |
| 8              | 0000*         |               |
| 9              | ---           |               |
| 10             | 0000*         |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | 0000*         |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | A70F*         |               |
| 15             | 0000*         |               |
| 16             | A70F*         |               |
| <b>A2U4010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F*         |               |
| 2              | 0000*         |               |
| 3              | A70F*         |               |
| 4              | A70F*         |               |
| 5              | A70F*         |               |
| 6              | 0000*         |               |
| 7              | 0000*         |               |
| 8              | A70F*         |               |
| 9              | A70F*         |               |
| 10             | 0000*         |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | ---           |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | A70F*         |               |
| <b>A2U5010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000*         |               |
| 2              | 0000*         |               |
| 3              | A70F*         |               |
| 4              | ---           |               |
| 5              | A70F*         |               |
| 6              | 0000*         |               |
| 7              | 0000*         |               |
| 8              | 0000*         |               |
| 9              | A70F*         |               |
| 10             | ---           |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | A70F*         |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | A70F*         |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A2U5020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | H736          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | 6C9C          |               |
| 6              | FF97          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | AP6F          |               |
| 9              | 0960          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | 12F1          |               |
| 13             | A70F          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U5030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0960          |               |
| 2              | A70F*         |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | HP56          |               |
| 6              | 795A          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | FF97          |               |
| 9              | 6C9C          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | CFAH          |               |
| 13             | CFAH          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U6010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000*         |               |
| 2              | 0000*         |               |
| 3              | A70F*         |               |
| 4              | ---           |               |
| 5              | A70F*         |               |
| 6              | 0000*         |               |
| 7              | 0000*         |               |
| 8              | 0000*         |               |
| 9              | A70F*         |               |
| 10             | ---           |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | A70F*         |               |
| 13             | 0000*         |               |
| 14             | A70F*         |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A2U6020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | HP56          |               |
| 2              | PH57 A70F     |               |
| 3              | 19F9          |               |
| 4              | 0000* A70F*   |               |
| 5              | 0000*         |               |
| 6              | ---           |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 9P51          |               |
| 9              | A70F          |               |
| 10             | F8CA          |               |
| 11             | A70F*         |               |
| 12             | A70F          |               |
| 13             | 6UC6          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U6030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F*         |               |
| 2              | A70F*         |               |
| 3              | 0000*         |               |
| 4              | A38U          |               |
| 5              | 44F3          |               |
| 6              | CFAH          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 12F1          |               |
| 9              | A70F*         |               |
| 10             | C5FH          |               |
| 11             | A70F          |               |
| 12             | 0000          |               |
| 13             | A70F          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A2U7030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 0000          |               |
| 2              | 0000          |               |
| 3              | 0000          |               |



Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location                 | Signature     |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Bottom Board (A3)</b> |               |               |
| <b>A3U1010</b>           | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                        | A70F          |               |
| 2                        | 5631          |               |
| 3                        | 19F9          |               |
| 4                        | 3UHH          |               |
| 5                        | CPF5          |               |
| 6                        | 7373          |               |
| 7                        | 0000          |               |
| 8                        | P9H1          |               |
| 9                        | HH02          |               |
| 10                       | ---           |               |
| 11                       | A70F          |               |
| 12                       | 19F9          |               |
| 13                       | F8CA          |               |
| 14                       | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U1020</b>           | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                        | 19F9          |               |
| 2                        | ---           |               |
| 3                        | U13H          |               |
| 4                        | 5631          |               |
| 5                        | H4H0          |               |
| 6                        | 73HF          |               |
| 7                        | 0000          |               |
| 8                        | A70F          |               |
| 9                        | 0000          |               |
| 10                       | 8455          |               |
| 11                       | 2359          |               |
| 12                       | 028F          |               |
| 13                       | A580          |               |
| 14                       | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U1030</b>           | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1                        | A70F          |               |
| 2                        | 7A0P          |               |
| 3                        | 8455          |               |
| 4                        | A70F          |               |
| 5                        | 98H1          |               |
| 6                        | 3UHH          |               |
| 7                        | 0000          |               |
| 8                        | HH02          |               |
| 9                        | 7A0P          |               |
| 10                       | A70F          |               |
| 11                       | 8455          |               |
| 12                       | 3C7C          |               |
| 13                       | A70F          |               |
| 14                       | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A3U2010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | A9P3          |               |
| 3              | OPPU          |               |
| 4              | ---           |               |
| 5              | H736          |               |
| 6              | A70F          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | ---           |               |
| 9              | ---           |               |
| 10             | ---           |               |
| 11             | A70F          |               |
| 12             | ---           |               |
| 13             | AP6F          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U2020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | ---           |               |
| 2              | A70F          |               |
| 3              | 36AC          |               |
| 4              | 2327          |               |
| 5              | OPPU          |               |
| 6              | A9P3          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 2327          |               |
| 9              | 842C          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | 36AC          |               |
| 12             | A70F          |               |
| 13             | ---           |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U2030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | A70F          |               |
| 3              | 0000          |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | A70F          |               |
| 6              | 0000          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 1H0C          |               |
| 9              | H736          |               |
| 10             | 0483          |               |
| 11             | 0000          |               |
| 12             | P3FU          |               |
| 13             | C598          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature |        |
|----------------|-----------|--------|
|                | PM 106    | PM 107 |
| <b>A3U3010</b> |           |        |
| 1              | 08AA      |        |
| 2              | 1H0C      |        |
| 3              | C18P      |        |
| 4              | C18P      |        |
| 5              | A70F      |        |
| 6              | 1682      |        |
| 7              | 0000      |        |
| 8              | 2359      |        |
| 9              | 8455      |        |
| 10             | ---       |        |
| 11             | U1P8      |        |
| 12             | 56P4      |        |
| 13             | 56P4      |        |
| 14             | A70F      |        |
| <b>A3U3020</b> |           |        |
| 1              | ---       |        |
| 2              | ---       |        |
| 3              | ---       |        |
| 4              | ---       |        |
| 5              | A70F      |        |
| 6              | 0000      |        |
| 7              | 0000      |        |
| 8              | ---       |        |
| 9              | ---       |        |
| 10             | A70F      |        |
| 11             | C5FH      |        |
| 12             | A70F      |        |
| 13             | ---       |        |
| 14             | A70F      |        |
| <b>A3U3030</b> |           |        |
| 1              | ---       |        |
| 2              | C350      |        |
| 3              | 145F      |        |
| 4              | A70F      |        |
| 5              | 5C5A      |        |
| 6              | U4UF      | 760F   |
| 7              | 53U0      | H100   |
| 8              | 0000      |        |
| 9              | ---       |        |
| 10             | BFC3      | 3238   |
| 11             | 2CCU      | 9534   |
| 12             | A378      | A5HH   |
| 13             | CH9A      |        |
| 14             | 355H      | PC69   |
| 15             | 9251      | 4F65   |
| 16             | A70F      |        |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature |        |
|----------------|-----------|--------|
|                | PM 106    | PM 107 |
| <b>A3U4010</b> |           |        |
| 1              | CA07      |        |
| 2              | AUA6      |        |
| 3              | A70F      |        |
| 4              | A70F      |        |
| 5              | U4F1      |        |
| 6              | U1P8      |        |
| 7              | 0000      |        |
| 8              | UU99      | A70F   |
| 9              | 0000      |        |
| 10             | 0000      |        |
| 11             | P657      | 0000   |
| 12             | A70F      |        |
| 13             | 0000      |        |
| 14             | A70F      |        |
| <b>A3U4030</b> |           |        |
| 1              | P50U      |        |
| 2              | 9251      | 4F65   |
| 3              | 4P17      | 1682   |
| 4              | 5C5A      |        |
| 5              | P292      | A42U   |
| 6              | 53U0      | H100   |
| 7              | 1682      |        |
| 8              | 0000      |        |
| 9              | A70F      |        |
| 10             | 1682      | 8167   |
| 11             | A70F      |        |
| 12             | A70F      |        |
| 13             | 1966      | A5HH   |
| 14             | 1682      |        |
| 15             | 8FC3      | 3238   |
| 16             | A70F      |        |
| <b>A3U5010</b> |           |        |
| 1              | C18P      |        |
| 2              | UU99      | A70F   |
| 3              | A70F      | 0323   |
| 4              | 5CC6      |        |
| 5              | C924      | A70F   |
| 6              | P292      | A42U   |
| 7              | 0000      |        |
| 8              | A70F      |        |
| 9              | AUA6      |        |
| 10             | 56P4      |        |
| 11             | ---       |        |
| 12             | 4P17      | 1682   |
| 13             | A70F      |        |
| 14             | A70F      |        |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A3U5020</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | A70F          |               |
| 2              | 76U7          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | 3C7C          |               |
| 6              | 9F77          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 2359          |               |
| 9              | 8455          |               |
| 10             | A70F          |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | 08AA          |               |
| 13             | A70F          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U5030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | 56P4          |               |
| 2              | U1P8          |               |
| 3              | 415C          | A70F          |
| 4              | P657          | 0000          |
| 5              | 53FH          |               |
| 6              | U4F1          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 0483          |               |
| 9              | A38U          |               |
| 10             | P3FU          |               |
| 11             | 44F3          |               |
| 12             | AUA6          |               |
| 13             | 08AA          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U6010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | CA07          |               |
| 2              | A70F          |               |
| 3              | A70F          |               |
| 4              | 53FH          |               |
| 5              | A70F          |               |
| 6              | A70F          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | 5CC6          |               |
| 9              | 0000          |               |
| 10             | 0000          |               |
| 11             | U1P8          |               |
| 12             | AUA6          |               |
| 13             | 0000          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |

Table 6-3 (cont)

| Location       | Signature     |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A3U7010</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | U1P8          |               |
| 2              | CA07          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | AUA6          |               |
| 5              | 415C          | A70F          |
| 6              | A70F          | 0323          |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | C924          | A70F          |
| 9              | P657 0000     |               |
| 10             | U4F1          |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | 08AA          |               |
| 13             | CA07          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |
| <b>A3U7030</b> | <b>PM 106</b> | <b>PM 107</b> |
| 1              | U1P8          |               |
| 2              | 08AA          |               |
| 3              | ---           |               |
| 4              | A70F          |               |
| 5              | A70F          |               |
| 6              | 76U7          |               |
| 7              | 0000          |               |
| 8              | CA07          |               |
| 9              | P3FU          |               |
| 10             | 0483          |               |
| 11             | ---           |               |
| 12             | C598          |               |
| 13             | H736          |               |
| 14             | A70F          |               |

## TROUBLESHOOTING WITH BOARD 3 REMOVED

### Preliminary Setup

1. Turn off the power to the personality module at the oscilloscope mainframe.
2. Remove the power supply module plug from the service test fixture (STF).
3. Using the Personality Module Disassembly instructions remove the bottom board.
4. Solder a jumper wire from A2U5020-8 to the  $\overline{T4CLK}$  pin at P7030 to troubleshoot the  $\overline{DEN}$  circuit and associated circuitry.

#### NOTE

*To perform this check, a single wire having one end stripped and one end with a square pin socket is required.*

5. Turn on the power to the personality module at the oscilloscope mainframe.
6. The POWER-UP VERIFICATION will display the error message PER.MOD.-SYSTEM.
7. Press the START key. The RUNNING and SLOW CLOCK messages will be displayed in the upper inverse video.
8. Press the START key again. The NO DATA ACQUIRED message will be displayed in the upper inverse video area.
9. Enter a 0 for the absolute listing.
10. Reconnect the power plug from the power supply module to the STF.
11. Proceed with board A2 troubleshooting.

### Disabled Circuits

When troubleshooting with board A3 removed, the following circuits are disabled and do not operate normally.

1. A2U1020C: Schematic 4.
2.  $\overline{DEN}$  circuit: Schematic 4 (complete with jumper from previous preliminary setup step 4).
3. Control Line Generator B: Schematic 5.
4. A2U1010: Schematic 5.
5. A2U2030: Schematic 5.

If one of the disabled circuits is suspected of being faulty, an alternate method of troubleshooting using conventional methods should be used.

#### CAUTION

*To avoid static damage to components on board A2 with board A3 removed, all troubleshooting should be performed in a static-free environment.*

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### Delay Through ECL CLOCK

The specified delay through the ECL CLOCK for the PM 106/107 is 10 ns minimum to 16.5 ns maximum. To perform the following check, refer to the Logic Analyzer Plug Disassembly procedure in this section.

1. Connect the channel 1 test oscilloscope probe to the input clock signal, CLK, on J7020 pin 37.
2. Connect the channel 2 test oscilloscope probe to the ECL CLOCK signal at the logic analyzer plug, pin 2.
3. Measure the delay time between the rising edge of channel 1 and the rising edge of channel 2.
4. Check that the measured delay time is within the specified range to confirm correct operation.

## ECL CLOCK Mismatch

A small amount of timing mismatch (1 to 2 ns) between the ECL clock signals  $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$  and  $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$  is normal. Any amount exceeding this is cause to suspect existing or future problems and warrants further investigation.

1. Connect the channel 1 test oscilloscope probe to the ECL  $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$  (labeled CLK) test point TP1070 on the personality module.

2. Connect the channel 2 test oscilloscope probe to the ECL  $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$  (labeled CLK) test point TP1075 on the personality module.

3. Adjust the test oscilloscope for a vertical deflection approximately four divisions high and a horizontal repetition rate of 5 ns/div. Trigger on channel 1.

4. Invert channel 2 input and check delay from

- a. Rising edge of CH1 to CH2
- b. Falling edge of CH1 to CH2.

## Strapping Procedures

### NOTE

*If jumper straps are relocated within the personality module, be sure to tag the instrument externally with the current configuration. This will signal service personnel that the instrument has been changed from its original condition.*

Changing HOLD (and  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  if implemented) from  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$  to  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$

Personality Module change:

1. P7031, move jumper strap from C and 0 to C and 1.
2. P7032, move jumper strap from HLDA0 and HLDA to HLDA1 and HLDA.
3. P7040, move jumper strap from T0 and TC to TC and T1.

Service test fixture change:

1. P5045, move jumper from 0 to 1.

## $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ Line Strapping Procedure

Connect jumper strap across A2P1040 on the personality module (board A2).

### CAUTION

*It should be noted that the following precautions should be observed when implementing the  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  function.*

1. *If both  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$  lines are used by the SUT, implementation of the  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  line may cause bus contention (more than one controller talking at once) in some situations.*
2. *If the  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$  line is used by the SUT, the  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  line may be used in conjunction with the  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$  line.*
3. *If the  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$  line is used by the SUT, the  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  line may be used in conjunction with the  $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$  line.*

# REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS

## PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number.

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

Only the circuit number will appear on the diagrams and circuit board illustrations. Each diagram and circuit board illustration is clearly marked with the assembly number. Assembly numbers are also marked on the mechanical exploded views located in the Mechanical Parts List. The component number is obtained by adding the assembly number prefix to the circuit number.

The Electrical Parts List is divided and arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence (e.g., assembly A1 with its subassemblies and parts, precedes assembly A2 with its subassemblies and parts).

Chassis-mounted parts have no assembly number prefix and are located at the end of the Electrical Parts List.

### LIST OF ASSEMBLIES

A list of assemblies can be found at the beginning of the Electrical Parts List. The assemblies are listed in numerical order. When the complete component number of a part is known, this list will identify the assembly in which the part is located.

### CROSS INDEX-MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

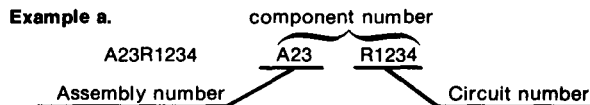
The Mfr. Code Number to Manufacturer index for the Electrical Parts List is located immediately after this page. The Cross Index provides codes, names and addresses of manufacturers of components listed in the Electrical Parts List.

### ABBREVIATIONS

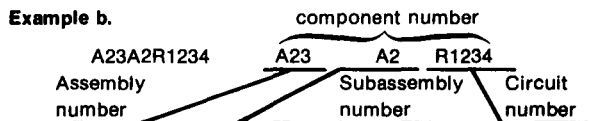
Abbreviations conform to American National Standard Y1.1.

### COMPONENT NUMBER (column one of the Electrical Parts List)

A numbering method has been used to identify assemblies, subassemblies and parts. Examples of this numbering method and typical expansions are illustrated by the following:



**Read: Resistor 1234 of Assembly 23**



**Read: Resistor 1234 of Subassembly 2 of Assembly 23**

### TEKTRONIX PART NO. (column two of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates part number to be used when ordering replacement part from Tektronix.

### SERIAL/MODEL NO. (columns three and four of the Electrical Parts List)

Column three (3) indicates the serial number at which the part was first used. Column four (4) indicates the serial number at which the part was removed. No serial number entered indicates part is good for all serial numbers.

### NAME & DESCRIPTION (column five of the Electrical Parts List)

In the Parts List, an Item Name is separated from the description by a colon (:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

### MFR. CODE (column six of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates the code number of the actual manufacturer of the part. (Code to name and address cross reference can be found immediately after this page.)

### MFR. PART NUMBER (column seven of the Electrical Parts List)

Indicates actual manufacturers part number.

## CROSS INDEX—MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

| Mfr. Code | Manufacturer                                                             | Address                                  | City, State, Zip        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 01121     | ALLEN-BRADLEY COMPANY                                                    | 1201 2ND STREET SOUTH                    | MILWAUKEE, WI 53204     |
| 01295     | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP                             | P O BOX 5012, 13500 N CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY | DALLAS, TX 75222        |
| 04222     | AVX CERAMICS, DIVISION OF AVX CORP.                                      | P O BOX 867, 19TH AVE. SOUTH             | MYRTLE BEACH, SC 29577  |
| 04713     | MOTOROLA, INC., SEMICONDUCTOR PROD. DIV.                                 | 5005 E MCDOWELL RD, PO BOX 20923         | PHOENIX, AZ 85036       |
| 07263     | FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR, A DIV. OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORP. | 464 ELLIS STREET                         | MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042 |
| 24546     | CORNING GLASS WORKS, ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DIVISION                      | 550 HIGH STREET                          | BRADFORD, PA 16701      |
| 27014     | NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.                                             | 2900 SEMICONDUCTOR DR.                   | SANTA CLARA, CA 95051   |
| 34335     | ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES                                                   | 901 THOMPSON PL.                         | SUNNYVALE, CA 94086     |
| 51642     | CENTRE ENGINEERING INC.                                                  | 2820 E COLLEGE AVENUE                    | STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801 |
| 52648     | PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS                                                   | 1641 KAISER                              | IRVINE, CA 92714        |
| 56289     | SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO.                                                     | 87 MARSHALL ST.                          | NORTH ADAMS, MA 01247   |
| 72982     | ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.                                        | 644 W. 12TH ST.                          | ERIE, PA 16512          |
| 80009     | TEKTRONIX, INC.                                                          | P O BOX 500                              | BEAVERTON, OR 97077     |
| 91637     | DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.                                                   | P. O. BOX 609                            | COLUMBUS, NE 68601      |

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No.   | Serial/Model No.<br>Eff Dscnt | Name & Description                                                  | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number  |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| A01           | 670-6710-00<br>----- | B010100 B010124               | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM106 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-6710-00      |
| A01           | 670-6710-01<br>----- | B010125 B010224               | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM106 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-6710-01      |
| A01           | 670-6710-02<br>----- | B010225                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM106 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-6710-02      |
| A01           | 670-7206-00<br>----- | B010100 B010109               | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM107 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-7206-00      |
| A01           | 670-7206-01<br>----- | B010110 B010129               | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM107 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-7206-01      |
| A01           | 670-7206-02<br>----- | B010130                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM107 ONLY)                                  | 80009    | 670-7206-02      |
| A02           | 670-6838-00<br>----- | B010100 B010124               | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM106 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-00      |
| A02           | 670-6838-01<br>----- | B010125 B010224               | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM106 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-01      |
| A02           | 670-6838-02<br>----- | B010225                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM106 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-02      |
| A02           | 670-6838-00<br>----- | B010100 B010109               | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM107 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-00      |
| A02           | 670-6838-01<br>----- | B010110 B010129               | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM107 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-01      |
| A02           | 670-6838-02<br>----- | B010130                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE<br>(PM107 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6838-02      |
| A03           | 670-6711-00<br>----- | B010100 B010224               | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM<br>(PM106 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6711-00      |
| A03           | 670-6711-01<br>----- | B010225                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM<br>(PM106 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6711-01      |
| A03           | 670-6711-00<br>----- | B010100 B010129               | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM<br>(PM107 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6711-00      |
| A03           | 670-6711-01<br>----- | B010130                       | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM<br>(PM107 ONLY)                               | 80009    | 670-6711-01      |
| A04           | 670-6149-00<br>----- |                               | CKT BOARD ASSY:PROBE CONNECTOR<br>(NO ELECTRICAL PARTS)             | 80009    | 670-6149-00      |
| A05           | -----                |                               | CKT BOARD ASSY:PROBE<br>(NOT REPL ORDER 175-3030-00. NO ELEC PARTS) |          |                  |
| A01           | -----                |                               | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP                                                  |          |                  |
| A01C1070      | 283-0203-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.47UF, 20%, 50V                                 | 72982    | 8131N075E474M    |
| A01C2030      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C2050      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3010      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3015      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3020      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3030      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3040      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C3050      | 281-0775-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                                  | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A01C5070      | 283-0339-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.22UF, 10%, 50V                                 | 72982    | 8131N075W5R224K  |
| A01C5072      | 283-0159-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 18PF, 5%, 50V                                    | 72982    | 8111B065C0G0180J |
| A01C5074      | 283-0175-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 10PF, 5%, 200V                                   | 72982    | 8101B210C0G0100J |
| A01C6010      | 283-0203-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.47UF, 20%, 50V                                 | 72982    | 8131N075E474M    |
| A01C6050      | 281-0810-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 5.6PF, 0.5%, 100V                                | 04222    | GC10-1A5R6D      |
| A01C7010      | 283-0177-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 1UF, +80-20%, 25V                                | 56289    | 273C5            |
| A01C7020      | 283-0177-00          |                               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 1UF, +80-20%, 25V                                | 56289    | 273C5            |
| A01C7070      | 283-0100-00<br>----- | B010100 B010163               | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.0047UF, 10%, 200V<br>(PM106 ONLY)              | 56289    | 273C3            |



## Replaceable Electrical Parts—PM 106/107

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No.   | Serial/Model No. Eff Dscont | Name & Description                                     | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| A01C7070      | 283-0144-00<br>----- | B010164                     | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 33PF, 1%, 500V<br>(PM106 ONLY)      | 72982    | 801-547P2G330G  |
| A01C7070      | 283-0100-00<br>----- | B010100 B010123             | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.0047UF, 10%, 200V<br>(PM107 ONLY) | 56289    | 273C3           |
| A01C7070      | 283-0144-00<br>----- | B010124                     | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 33PF, 1%, 500V<br>(PM107 ONLY)      | 72982    | 801-547P2G330G  |
| A01CR5070     | 152-0141-02          |                             | SEMICONV DEVICE: SILICON, 30V, 150MA                   | 01295    | 1N4152R         |
| A01Q2070      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q2074      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q3060      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q3062      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q3065      | 151-0188-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, PNP                               | 04713    | SPS6868K        |
| A01Q3069      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q3070      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q3074      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q4012      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q4014      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q4018      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q4020      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5010      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5012      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5014      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5016      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5018      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5020      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5022      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q5024      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q6010      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q6012      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q6060      | 151-0190-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S032677         |
| A01Q6065      | 151-0188-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, PNP                               | 04713    | SPS6868K        |
| A01Q6068      | 151-0341-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S040065         |
| A01Q6070      | 151-0341-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S040065         |
| A01Q7010      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q7012      | 151-1098-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, FE, N-CHANNEL                     | 80009    | 151-1098-00     |
| A01Q7068      | 151-0341-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S040065         |
| A01Q7070      | 151-0341-00          |                             | TRANSISTOR: SILICON, NPN                               | 07263    | S040065         |
| A01R1030      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1036      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1039      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1040      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1046      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1060      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1070      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R1075      | 301-0511-00          |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 510 OHM, 5%, 0.50W                   | 01121    | EB5115          |
| A01R1076      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R2010      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R2013      | 307-0721-00          |                             | RES NTWK, FXD, FI: 5,68 OHM, 2%, 1.5W                  | 91637    | MSP10A03680G    |
| A01R3072      | 315-0242-00          |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2.4K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB2425          |
| A01R3074      | 315-0821-00          |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 820 OHM, 5%, 0.25W                   | 01121    | CB8215          |
| A01R4031      | 317-0511-00<br>----- | XB010125                    | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 510 OHM, 5%, 0.125W<br>(PM106 ONLY)  | 01121    | BB5115          |
| A01R4031      | 317-0511-00<br>----- | XB010110                    | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 510 OHM, 5%, 0.125W<br>(PM107 ONLY)  | 01121    | BB5115          |
| A01R4060      | 315-0152-00<br>----- | B010100 B010224             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 1.5K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1525          |
| A01R4060      | 315-0821-00<br>----- | B010225                     | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 820 OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY)   | 01121    | CB8215          |

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No. | Serial/Model No. Eff Dscont | Name & Description                                     | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| A01R4060      | 315-0152-00        | B010100 B010129             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 1.5K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1525          |
| A01R4060      | 315-0821-00        | B010130                     | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 820 OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY)   | 01121    | CB8215          |
| A01R4070      | 315-0822-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 8.2K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB8225          |
| A01R4072      | 321-0208-00        |                             | RES., FXD, FILM: 1.43K OHM, 1%, 0.125W                 | 91637    | MFF1816G14300F  |
| A01R4074      | 321-0631-00        |                             | RES., FXD, FILM: 12.5K OHM, 1%, 0.125W                 | 91637    | MFF1816G12501F  |
| A01R5070      | 321-0281-00        |                             | RES., FXD, FILM: 8.25K OHM, 1%, 0.125W                 | 91637    | MFF1816G82500F  |
| A01R5072      | 321-0286-00        |                             | RES., FXD, FILM: 9.31K OHM, 1%, 0.125W                 | 91637    | MFF1816G93100F  |
| A01R6012      | 317-0103-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.125W                  | 01121    | BB1035          |
| A01R6020      | 315-0103-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                   | 01121    | CB1035          |
| A01R6064      | 321-0344-00        |                             | RES., FXD, FILM: 37.4K OHM, 1%, 0.125W                 | 91637    | MFF1816G37401F  |
| A01R7066      | 315-0243-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 24K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                   | 01121    | CB2435          |
| A01R7068      | 315-0242-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2.4K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB2425          |
| A01R7069      | 315-0363-00        |                             | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 36K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                   | 01121    | CB3635          |
| A01U2020      | 160-0801-00        | B010100 B010124             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM<br>(PM106 ONLY)       | 80009    | 160-0801-00     |
| A01U2020      | 160-0801-01        | B010125                     | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM, PRGM<br>(PM106 ONLY) | 80009    | 160-0801-01     |
| A01U2020      | 160-1081-00        | B010100 B010109             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM<br>(PM107 ONLY)       | 80009    | 160-1081-00     |
| A01U2020      | 160-1081-01        | B010110                     | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM, PRGM<br>(PM107 ONLY) | 80009    | 160-1081-01     |
| A01U2030      | 160-1083-00        | B010100 B010124             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM<br>(PM106 ONLY)       | 80009    | 160-1083-00     |
| A01U2030      | 160-1083-01        | B010125                     | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM, PRGM<br>(PM106 ONLY) | 80009    | 160-1083-01     |
| A01U2030      | 160-1082-00        | B010100 B010109             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM<br>(PM107 ONLY)       | 80009    | 160-1082-00     |
| A01U2030      | 160-1082-01        | B010110                     | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4096 X 8 EPROM, PRGM<br>(PM107 ONLY) | 80009    | 160-1082-01     |
| A01U2040      | 156-0916-02        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 8-2 INP 3-STATE BFR, BURN            | 27014    | DM81LS97        |
| A01U2050      | 156-1065-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL D TYPE TRANS LATCHES           | 01295    | SN74LS373N OR J |
| A01U2060      | 156-1065-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL D TYPE TRANS LATCHES           | 01295    | SN74LS373N OR J |
| A01U3010      | 156-0469-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 3-LINE TO 8-LINE DECODER             | 01295    | SN74LS138N      |
| A01U3020      | 156-1065-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL D TYPE TRANS LATCHES           | 01295    | SN74LS373N OR J |
| A01U3030      | 156-0956-04        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL BFR W/3STATE OUT               | 80009    | 156-0956-04     |
| A01U3035      | 156-0956-04        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL BFR W/3STATE OUT               | 80009    | 156-0956-04     |
| A01U3040      | 156-0956-04        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL BFR W/3STATE OUT               | 80009    | 156-0956-04     |
| A01U3050      | 156-0956-04        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL BFR W/3STATE OUT               | 80009    | 156-0956-04     |
| A01U4030      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4035      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4037      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4039      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4050      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4055      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4057      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4059      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U4070      | 156-1344-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: COMPARATOR                           | 52648    | SP9685CM        |
| A01U6060      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U7010      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U7040      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |
| A01U7060      | 155-0260-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT, LI: INPUT PROTECTION                     | 80009    | 155-0260-00     |

## Replaceable Electrical Parts—PM 106/107

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No. | Serial/Model No. Eff | Dscont  | Name & Description                                    | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number  |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| A02           | -----              |                      |         | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE                                 |          |                  |
| A02C1010      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C1020      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C2010      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C2030      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C3510      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C3530      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C5010      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C5020      | 283-0144-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 33PF, 1%, 500V                     | 72982    | 801-547P2G330G   |
| A02C5030      | 283-0100-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.0047UF, 10%, 200V                | 56289    | 273C3            |
| A02C6010      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C6020      | 281-0775-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, 20%, 50V                    | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A02C6030      | 283-0024-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, +80-20%, 50V                | 72982    | 8121N083Z5U0104Z |
| A02C6031      | 283-0024-00        |                      |         | CAP., FXD, CER DI: 0.1UF, +80-20%, 50V                | 72982    | 8121N083Z5U0104Z |
| A02R1020      | 315-0103-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R1030      | 315-0103-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R1420      | 315-0303-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 30K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB3035           |
| A02R1820      | 315-0303-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 30K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB3035           |
| A02R2020      | 315-0303-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 30K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB3035           |
| A02R3010      | 315-0103-00        | B010100              | B010224 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R3010      | 315-0472-00        | B010225              |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 4.7K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY) | 01121    | CB4725           |
| A02R3010      | 315-0103-00        | B010100              | B010129 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R3010      | 315-0472-00        | B010130              |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 4.7K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY) | 01121    | CB4725           |
| A02R3035      | 315-0104-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 100K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB1045           |
| A02R3532      | 315-0154-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 150K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB1545           |
| A02R4010      | 315-0103-00        | B010100              | B010224 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R4010      | 315-0202-00        | B010225              |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM106 ONLY)   | 01121    | CB2025           |
| A02R4010      | 315-0103-00        | B010100              | B010129 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY)  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R4010      | 315-0202-00        | B010130              |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2K OHM, 5%, 0.25W<br>(PM107 ONLY)   | 01121    | CB2025           |
| A02R4020      | 315-0104-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 100K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB1045           |
| A02R4025      | 315-0154-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 150K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB1545           |
| A02R4030      | 315-0242-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2.4K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB2425           |
| A02R4032      | 315-0243-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 24K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB2435           |
| A02R6012      | 315-0103-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R6020      | 315-0242-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2.4K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                 | 01121    | CB2425           |
| A02R6030      | 315-0363-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 36K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB3635           |
| A02R6032      | 315-0103-00        |                      |         | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5%, 0.25W                  | 01121    | CB1035           |
| A02R6034      | 321-0808-07        |                      |         | RES., FXD, FILM: 300 OHM, 0.1%, 0.125W                | 24546    | NE55E3000B       |
| A02R6040      | 321-0817-07        |                      |         | RES., FXD, FILM: 949.2 OHM, 0.1%, 0.125W              | 24546    | NE55E949.2 OHM   |
| A02TP7010     | 214-0579-00        |                      |         | TERM, TEST POINT: BRS CD PL                           | 80009    | 214-0579-00      |
| A02U1010      | 156-0956-04        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: OCTAL BFR W/3STATE OUT              | 80009    | 156-0956-04      |
| A02U1020      | 156-0386-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE            | 04713    | SN74LS10N OR J   |
| A02U1030      | 156-0388-03        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                    | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A02U2010      | 156-0567-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: DUAL J-K NEG EDGE TRIG F-F          | 01295    | SN74LS113        |
| A02U2020      | 156-0703-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 4-2-3-2 INPUT AND-OR GATES          | 07263    | 74S64PC          |
| A02U2030      | 156-0702-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: 3 STATE INVERTING HEX BFR           | 01295    | SN74LS366        |
| A02U3010      | 156-0383-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: QUAD 2-INPUT NOR GATE               | 80009    | 156-0383-00      |
| A02U3520      | 156-0388-03        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                    | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A02U3530      | 156-0392-00        |                      |         | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: QUAD LATCHLEAR                      | 34335    | SN74LS175N OR J  |

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No.   | Serial/Model No. Eff Dscont | Name & Description                                     | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number  |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| A02U4010      | 156-0384-00<br>----- | B010100 B010224             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE<br>(PM106 ONLY) | 80009    | 156-0384-00      |
| A02U4010      | 156-0303-01<br>----- | B010225                     | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2 INP NAND GATE<br>(PM106 ONLY)   | 01295    | SN74S03NP3       |
| A02U4010      | 156-0384-00<br>----- | B010100 B010129             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE<br>(PM107 ONLY) | 80009    | 156-0384-00      |
| A02U4010      | 156-0303-01<br>----- | B010130                     | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2 INP NAND GATE<br>(PM107 ONLY)   | 01295    | SN74S03NP3       |
| A02U5010      | 156-0567-00          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL J-K NEG EDGE TRIG F-F             | 01295    | SN74LS113        |
| A02U5020      | 156-0388-03          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                       | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A02U5030      | 156-0388-03          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                       | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A02U6010      | 156-0567-00          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL J-K NEG EDGE TRIG F-F             | 01295    | SN74LS113        |
| A02U6020      | 156-0875-00          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL 2 WIDE 2INP AO1 GATE              | 27014    | DM74LS51(N OR J) |
| A02U6030      | 156-0382-02          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE                   | 01295    | SN74LS00         |
| A02U7030      | 156-1451-00          |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:3-TERM NEG VOLTAGE RGLTR               | 27014    | LM337T           |

## Replaceable Electrical Parts—PM 106/107

| Component No. | Tektronix Part No. | Serial/Model No. Eff Dscont | Name & Description                                    | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number  |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| A03           | -----              |                             | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM                                 |          |                  |
| A03C1010      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C1030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C1035      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C2010      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C2030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C2039      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C3030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C4020      | 283-0330-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:100PF,5%,50V                          | 51642    | 150-050-NPO-101J |
| A03C4021      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C5020      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C5030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C6020      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C6030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03C7030      | 281-0775-00        |                             | CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V                         | 72982    | 8005D9AABZ5U104M |
| A03R4020      | 315-0221-00        |                             | RES.,FXD,CMPSN:220 OHM,5%,0.25W                       | 01121    | CB2215           |
| A03U1010      | 156-0875-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL 2 WIDE 2INP A01 GATE             | 27014    | DM74LS51(N OR J) |
| A03U1020      | 156-0385-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:HEX.INVERTER                          | 80009    | 156-0385-00      |
| A03U1030      | 156-0388-03        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                      | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A03U2010      | 156-0382-02        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE                  | 01295    | SN74LS00         |
| A03U2020      | 156-0388-03        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                      | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A03U2030      | 156-0464-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATE                | 07263    | 74LS20PC OR DC   |
| A03U3010      | 156-0382-02        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD 2-INP NAND GATE                  | 01295    | SN74LS00         |
| A03U3020      | 156-0388-03        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                      | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A03U3030      | 156-0392-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:QUAD LATCHLEAR                        | 34335    | SN74LS175N OR J  |
| A03U4010      | 156-0465-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:8-INPUT NAND GATE                     | 27014    | DM74LS30NOR J    |
| A03U4030      | 156-0679-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:4-BIT BINARY FULL ADDER               | 01295    | SN74LS283N       |
| A03U5010      | 156-0386-00        | B010100 B010224             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE (PM106 ONLY) | 04713    | SN74LS10N OR J   |
| A03U5010      | 156-0321-02        | B010225                     | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:TRIPLE 3 INP NAND GATE (PM106 ONLY)   | 01295    | SN74S10          |
| A03U5010      | 156-0386-00        | B010100 B010129             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE (PM107 ONLY) | 04713    | SN74LS10N OR J   |
| A03U5010      | 156-0321-02        | B010130                     | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:TRIPLE 3 INP NAND GATE (PM107 ONLY)   | 01295    | SN74S10          |
| A03U5020      | 156-0388-03        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL D FLIP-FLOP                      | 07263    | 74LS74A          |
| A03U5030      | 156-0385-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:HEX.INVERTER                          | 80009    | 156-0385-00      |
| A03U6010      | 156-0465-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:8-INPUT NAND GATE                     | 27014    | DM74LS30NOR J    |
| A03U7010      | 156-0464-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATE                | 07263    | 74LS20PC OR DC   |
| A03U7030      | 156-0478-00        |                             | MICROCIRCUIT,DI:DUAL 4-INPUT AND GATE                 | 01295    | SN74LS21N        |

# DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

## Symbols

Graphic symbols and class designation letters are based on ANSI Standard Y32.2-1975.

Logic symbology is based on ANSI Y32.14-1973 in terms of positive logic. Logic symbols depict the logic function performed and may differ from the manufacturer's data.

The overline on a signal name indicates that the signal performs its intended function when it is in the low state.

Abbreviations are based on ANSI Y1.1-1972.

Other ANSI standards that are used in the preparation of diagrams by Tektronix, Inc. are:

- Y14.15, 1966 Drafting Practices.
- Y14.2, 1973 Line Conventions and Lettering.
- Y10.5, 1968 Letter Symbols for Quantities Used in Electrical Science and Electrical Engineering.

American National Standard Institute  
1430 Broadway  
New York, New York 10018

## Component Values

Electrical components shown on the diagrams are in the following units unless noted otherwise:

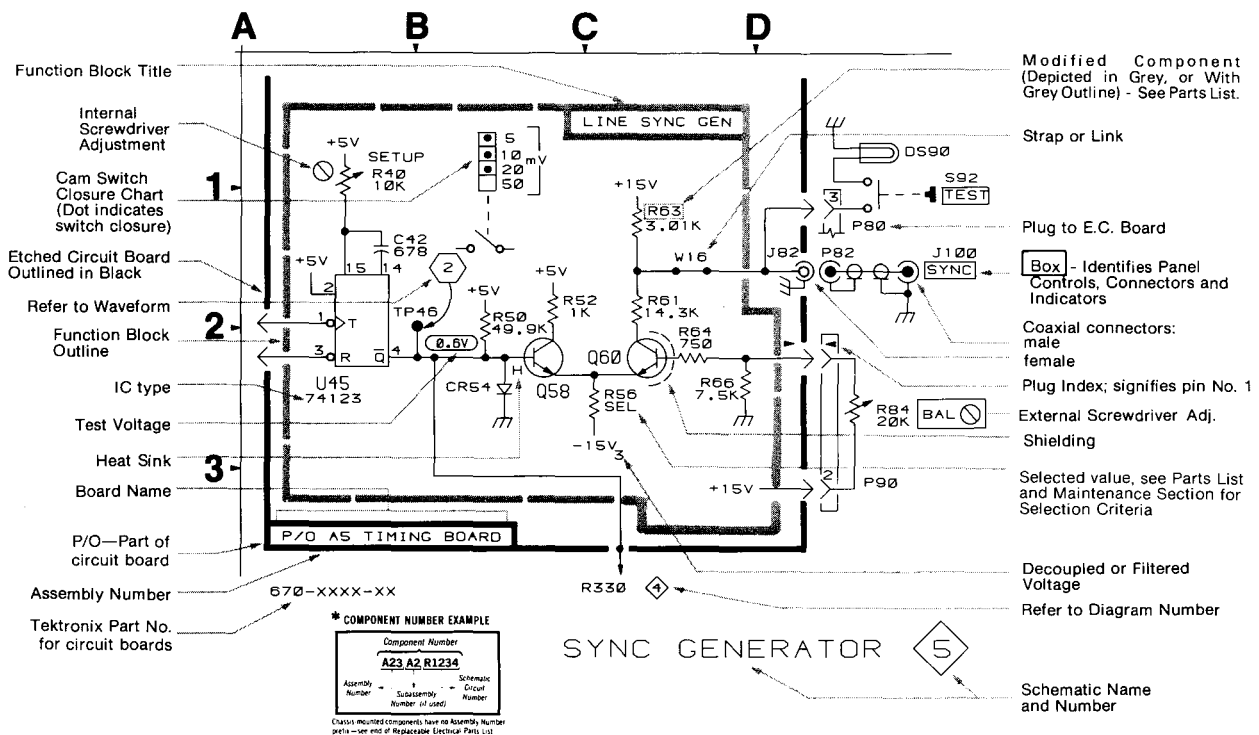
- Capacitors = Values one or greater are in picofarads (pF).  
Values less than one are in microfarads ( $\mu$ F).
- Resistors = Ohms ( $\Omega$ ).

**The information and special symbols below may appear in this manual.**

## Assembly Numbers and Grid Coordinates

Each assembly in the instrument is assigned an assembly number (e.g., A20). The assembly number appears on the circuit board outline on the diagram, in the title for the circuit board component location illustration, and in the lookup table for the schematic diagram and corresponding component locator illustration. The Replaceable Electrical Parts list is arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence; the components are listed by component number \*(see following illustration for constructing a component number).

The schematic diagram and circuit board component location illustration have grids. A lookup table with the grid coordinates is provided for ease of locating the component. Only the components illustrated on the facing diagram are listed in the lookup table. When more than one schematic diagram is used to illustrate the circuitry on a circuit board, the circuit board illustration may only appear opposite the first diagram on which it was illustrated; the lookup table will list the diagram number of other diagrams that the circuitry of the circuit board appears on.



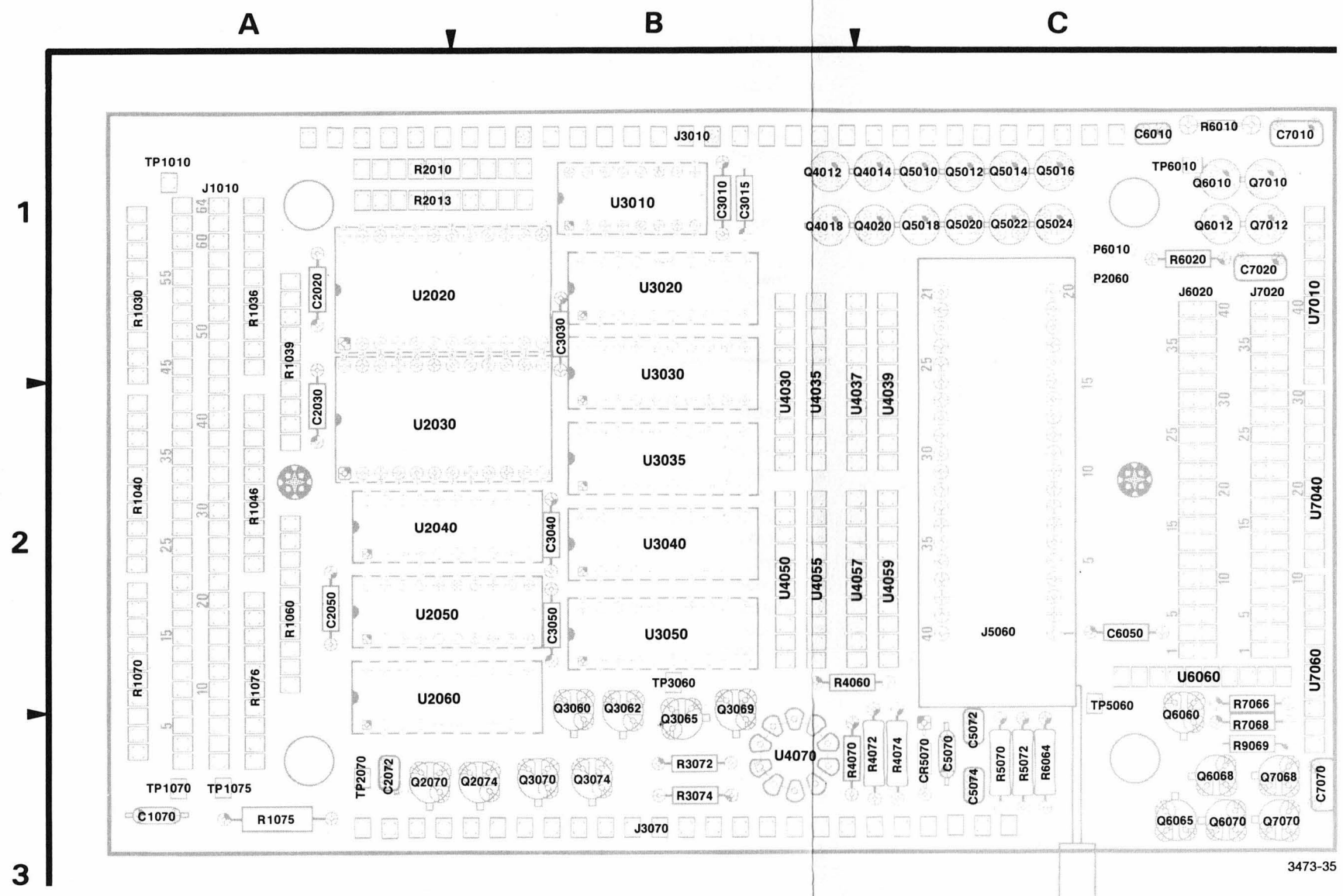


Figure 8-1. A1-Upper board component locations.

3473-35

@

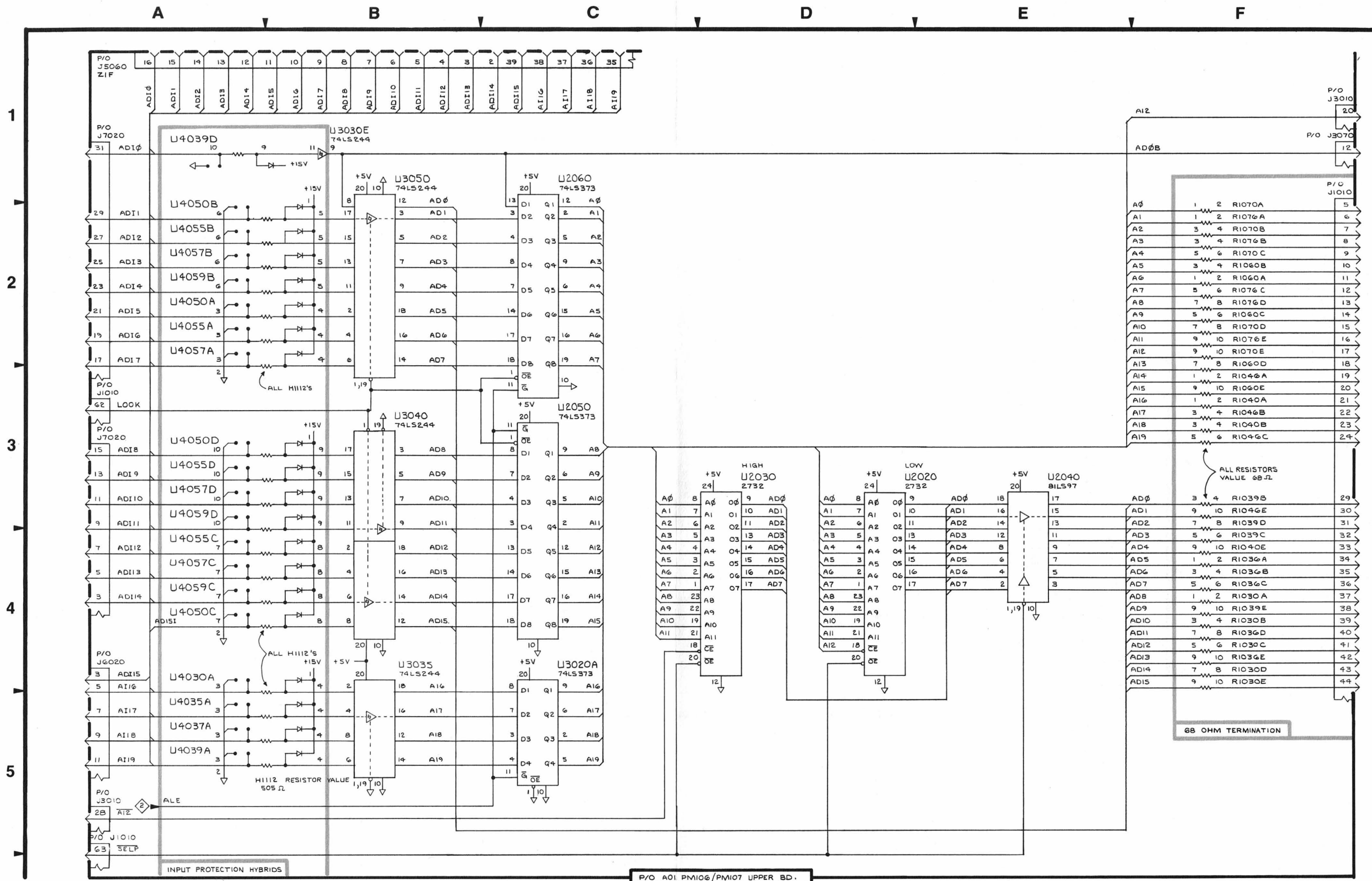
## IC PIN INFORMATION

| Device Type | VCC  | GND   |
|-------------|------|-------|
| 2732        | 24   | 12    |
| 74LS00      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS02      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS03      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS04      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS10      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS20      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS21      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS30      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS51      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS74      | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS113     | 14   | 7     |
| 74LS138     | 16   | 8     |
| 74LS175     | 16   | 8     |
| 74LS244     | 20   | 10    |
| 74LS283     | 16   | 8     |
| 74LS366     | 16   | 8     |
| 74LS373     | 20   | 10    |
| 81LS97      | 20   | 10    |
| SP9685      | 2, 8 | 1, 16 |



**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 1 P/O UPPER BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A01   |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION | CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION |
| J1010          | A3             | A1             | R1070C         | F2             | A2             |
| J1010          | A5             | A1             | R1070D         | F2             | A2             |
| J1010          | F2             | A1             | R1070E         | F2             | A2             |
| J3010          | A5             | B1             | R1076A         | F2             | A2             |
| J3010          | F1             | B1             | R1076B         | F2             | A2             |
| J3070          | F1             | B3             | R1076C         | F2             | A2             |
| J5060          | A1             | C2             | R1076D         | F2             | A2             |
| J6020          | A4             | C2             | R1076E         | F2             | A2             |
| J7020          | A3             | C2             |                |                |                |
| J7020          | A1             | C2             | U2020          | D4             | A1             |
|                |                |                | U2030          | D4             | A2             |
| R1030A         | F4             | A1             | U2040          | E4             | A2             |
| R1030B         | F4             | A1             | U2050          | C3             | A2             |
| R1030C         | F4             | A1             | U2060          | C2             | A2             |
| R1030D         | F4             | A1             | U3020A         | C5             | B1             |
| R1030E         | F4             | A1             | U3030E         | B1             | B1             |
| R1036A         | F4             | A1             | U3035          | B5             | B2             |
| R1036B         | F4             | A1             | U3040          | B3             | B2             |
| R1036C         | F4             | A1             | U3050          | B2             | B2             |
| R1036D         | F4             | A1             | U4030A         | A4             | B1             |
| R1036E         | F4             | A1             | U4035A         | A5             | B1             |
| R1039B         | F3             | A1             | U4037A         | A5             | C1             |
| R1039C         | F4             | A1             | U4039A         | A5             | C1             |
| R1039D         | F3             | A1             | U4039D         | A1             | C1             |
| R1039E         | F4             | A1             | U4050A         | A2             | B2             |
| R1040A         | F3             | A2             | U4050B         | A2             | B2             |
| R1040B         | F3             | A2             | U4050C         | A4             | B2             |
| R1040E         | F4             | A2             | U4050D         | A3             | B2             |
| R1046A         | F3             | A2             | U4055A         | A2             | B2             |
| R1046B         | F3             | A2             | U4055B         | A2             | B2             |
| R1046C         | F3             | A2             | U4055C         | A4             | B2             |
| R1046E         | F3             | A2             | U4055D         | A3             | B2             |
| R1060A         | F2             | A2             | U4057A         | A2             | C2             |
| R1060B         | F2             | A2             | U4057B         | A2             | C2             |
| R1060C         | F2             | A2             | U4057C         | A4             | C2             |
| R1060D         | F3             | A2             | U4057D         | A3             | C2             |
| R1060E         | F3             | A2             | U4059B         | A2             | C2             |
| R1070A         | F2             | A2             | U4059C         | A4             | C2             |
| R1070B         | F2             | A2             | U4059D         | A3             | C2             |



A1 - UPPER BOARD 1

A1 - UPPER BOARD

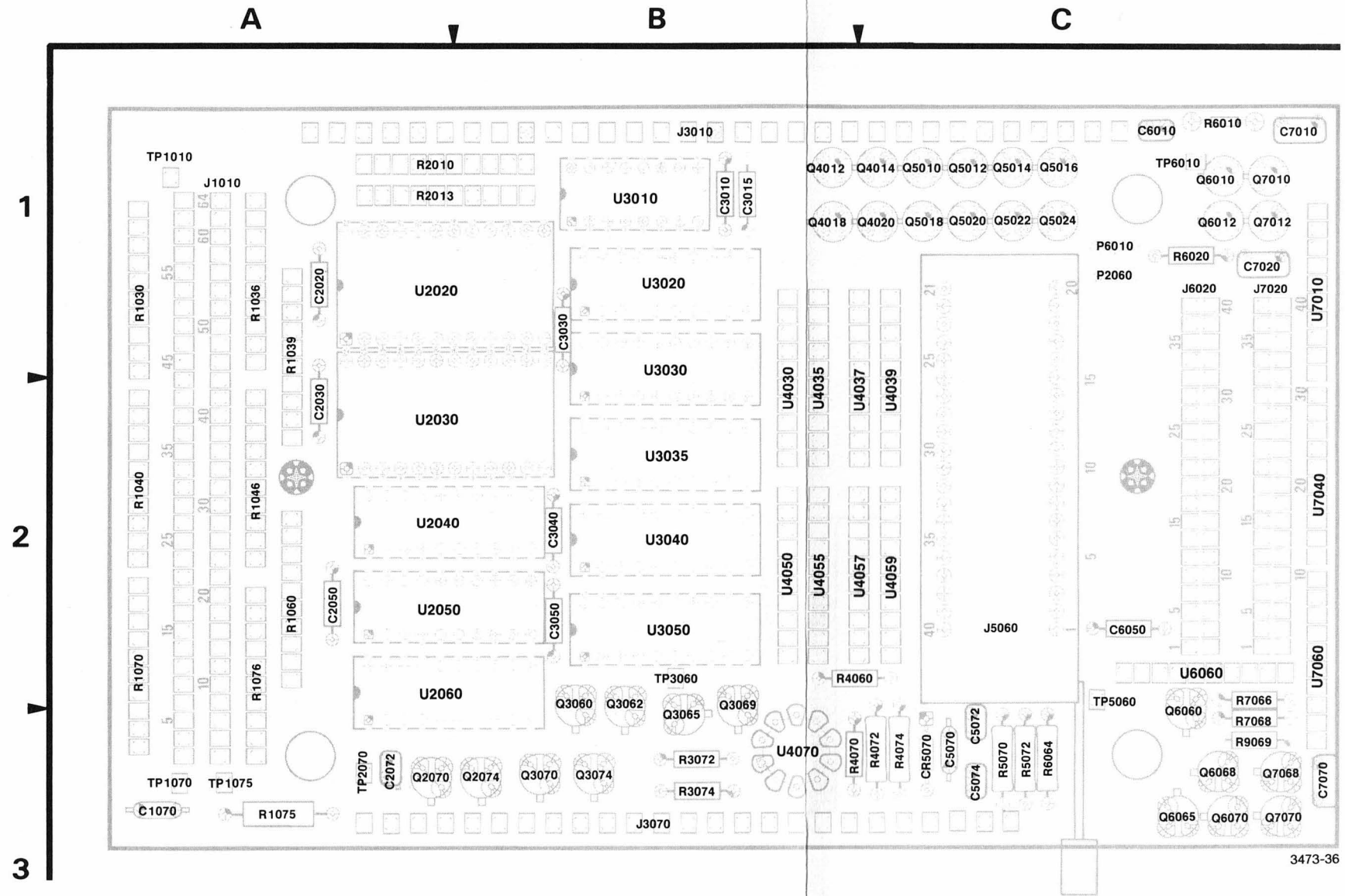
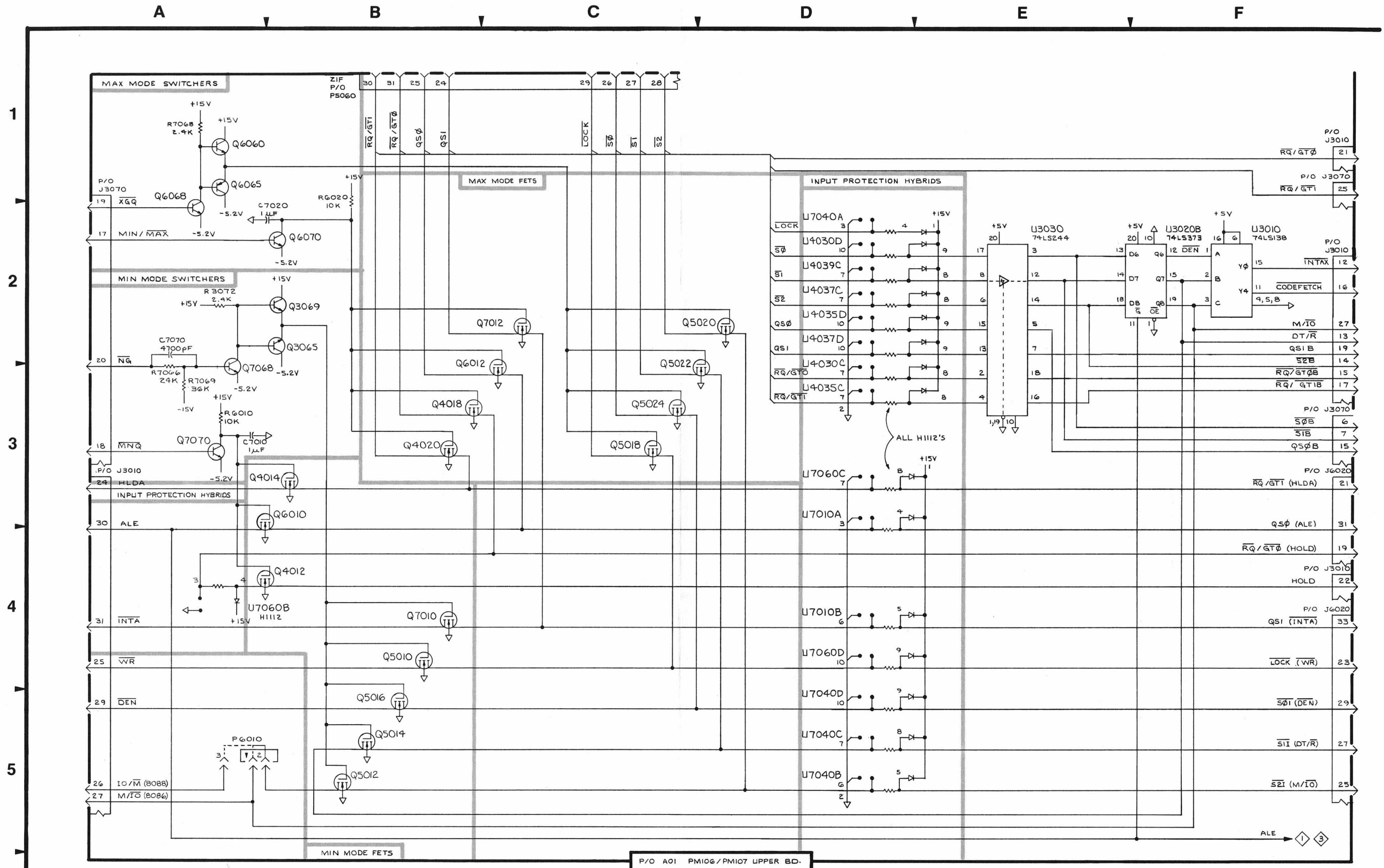


Figure 8-2. A1-Upper board component locations.

@

**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 2 P/O UPPER BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A01      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CIRCUIT<br>NUMBER | SCHEM<br>LOCATION | BOARD<br>LOCATION | CIRCUIT<br>NUMBER | SCHEM<br>LOCATION | BOARD<br>LOCATION |
| C7010             | A3                | C1                | Q6065             | A1                | C3                |
| C7020             | A2                | C1                | Q6068             | A2                | C3                |
| C7070             | A2                | C3                | Q6070             | B2                | C3                |
|                   |                   |                   | Q7010             | B4                | C1                |
| J3010             | F2                | B1                | Q7012             | C2                | C1                |
| J3010             | A3                | B1                | Q7068             | A3                | C3                |
| J3010             | F1                | B1                | Q7070             | A3                | C3                |
| J3010             | F4                | B1                |                   |                   |                   |
| J3070             | F3                | B3                | R3072             | A2                | B3                |
| J3070             | F1                | B3                | R6010             | A3                | C1                |
| J3070             | A2                | B3                | R6020             | B2                | C1                |
| J5060             | B1                | C2                | R7066             | A3                | C2                |
| J6020             | F3                | C2                | R7068             | A1                | C3                |
| J6020             | F4                | C2                | R7069             | A3                | C3                |
| P6010             | A5                | C1                | U3010             | F2                | B1                |
| Q3065             | B2                | B3                | U3020B            | F2                | B1                |
| Q3069             | B2                | B2                | U3030             | E2                | B1                |
| Q4012             | A4                | B1                | U4030C            | D3                | B1                |
| Q4014             | B3                | C1                | U4030D            | D2                | B1                |
| Q4018             | B3                | B1                | U4035C            | D3                | B1                |
| Q4020             | B3                | C1                | U4035D            | D2                | B1                |
| Q5010             | B4                | C1                | U4037C            | D2                | C1                |
| Q5012             | B5                | C1                | U4037D            | D2                | C1                |
| Q5014             | B5                | C1                | U4039C            | D2                | C1                |
| Q5016             | B5                | C1                | U7010A            | D3                | C1                |
| Q5018             | C3                | C1                | U7010B            | D4                | C1                |
| Q5020             | D2                | C1                | U7040A            | D2                | C2                |
| Q5022             | C3                | C1                | U7040B            | D5                | C2                |
| Q5024             | C3                | C1                | U7040C            | D5                | C2                |
| Q6010             | A4                | C1                | U7040D            | D5                | C2                |
| Q6012             | C3                | C1                | U7060B            | A4                | C2                |
| Q6060             | A1                | C2                | U7060C            | D3                | C2                |
|                   |                   |                   | U7060D            | D4                | C2                |



A1 - UPPER BOARD 2

PMI06 / PMI07 INSTRUCTION

P/O A01 PMI06/PMI07 UPPER BD.

3473-51  
REV NOV 1981

P/O UPPER BOARD 2

A1 - UPPER BOARD

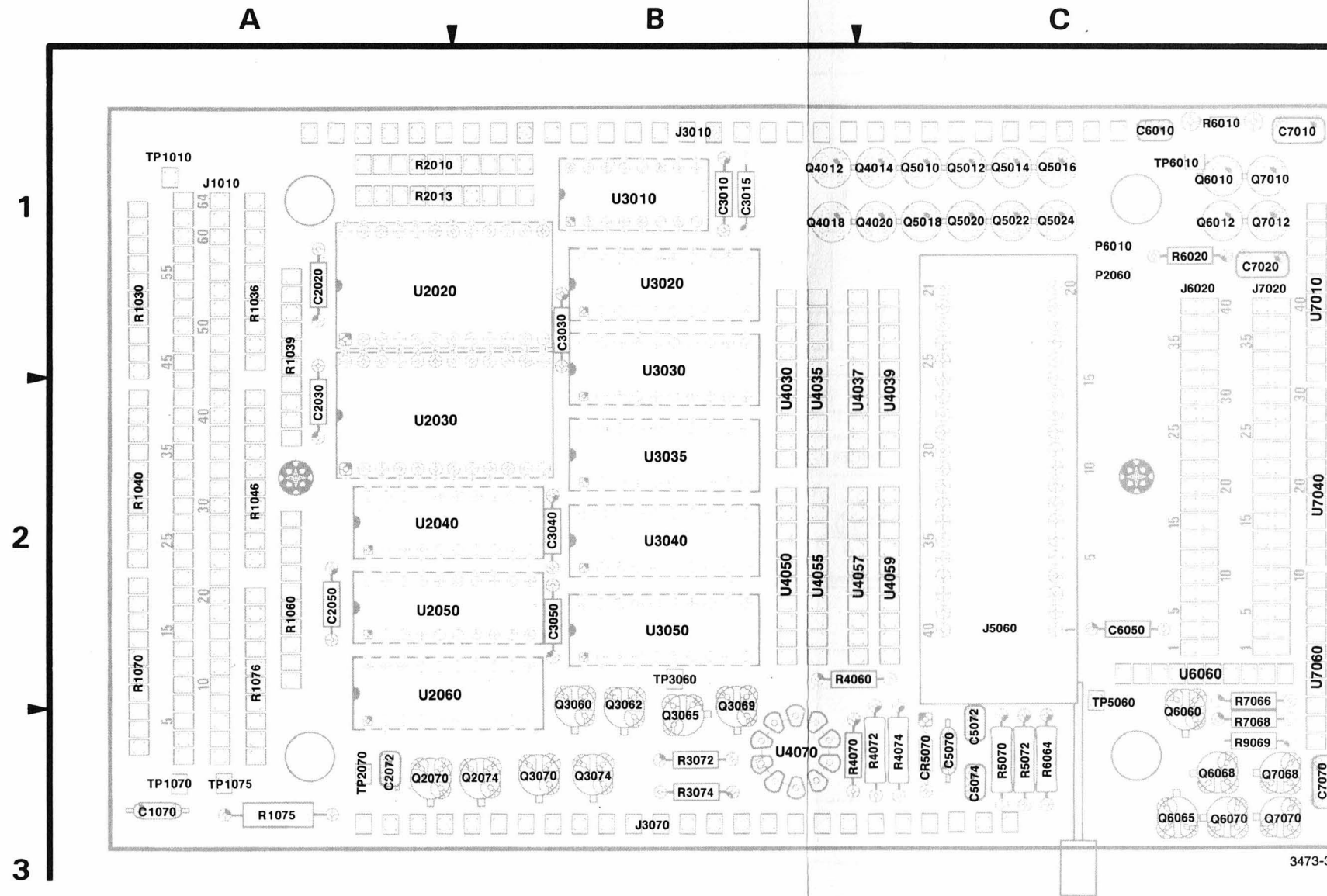


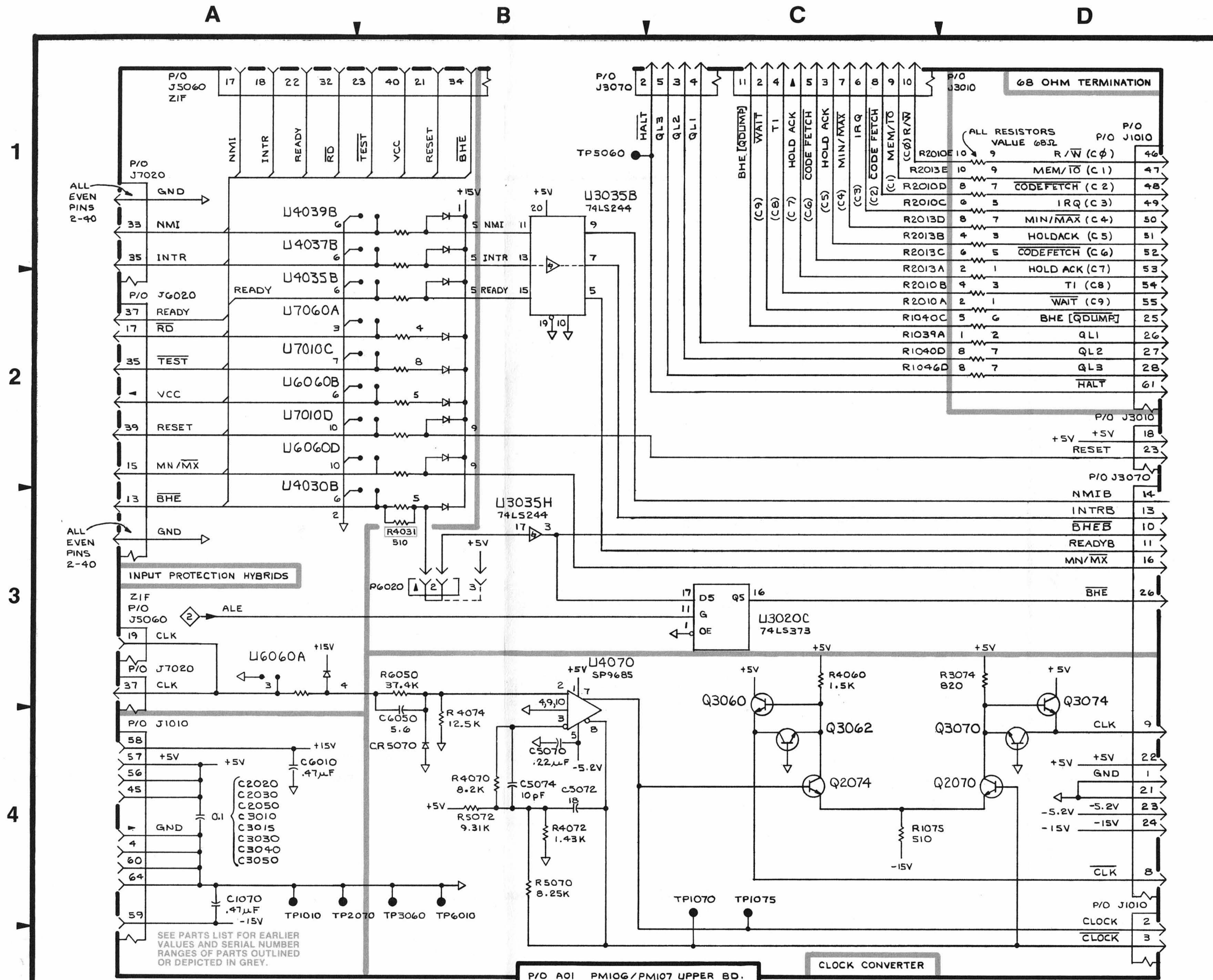
Figure 8-3. A1-Upper board component locations.

@

**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 3 P/O UPPER BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A01   |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION | CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION |
| C1070          | A4             | A3             | R1075          | C4             | A3             |
| C2020          | A4             | A1             | R2010A         | D2             | A1             |
| C2030          | A4             | A2             | R2010B         | D2             | A1             |
| C2050          | A4             | A2             | R2010C         | D1             | A1             |
| C3010          | A4             | B1             | R2010D         | D1             | A1             |
| C3015          | A4             | B1             | R2010E         | D1             | A1             |
| C3030          | A4             | B1             | R2013A         | D2             | A1             |
| C3040          | A4             | B2             | R2013B         | D1             | A1             |
| C3050          | A4             | B2             | R2013C         | D1             | A1             |
| C5070          | B4             | C3             | R2013D         | D1             | A1             |
| C5071          | B4             | C3             | R2013E         | D1             | A1             |
| C5072          | B4             | C3             | R3074          | D3             | B3             |
| C6010          | A4             | C1             | R4060          | C3             | B2             |
| C6050          | B4             | C2             | R4070          | B4             | B3             |
| CR5070         | B4             | C3             | R4072          | B4             | C3             |
|                |                |                | R4074          | B4             | C3             |
|                |                |                | R5070          | B4             | C3             |
| J1010          | D4             | A1             | R5072          | B4             | C3             |
| J1010          | A4             | A1             | R6050          | B3             | C3             |
| J1010          | D1             | A1             |                |                |                |
| J3010          | C1             | B1             | TP1010         | A4             | A1             |
| J3010          | D2             | B1             | TP1070         | C4             | A3             |
| J3070          | C1             | B3             | TP1075         | C4             | A3             |
| J3070          | D3             | B3             | TP2070         | A4             | A3             |
| J5060          | A1             | C2             | TP3060         | B4             | B2             |
| J5060          | A3             | C2             | TP5060         | C1             | C2             |
| J6020          | A2             | C2             | TP6010         | B4             | C1             |
| J7020          | A1             | C2             |                |                |                |
| J7020          | A3             | C2             | U3020C         | C3             | B1             |
|                |                |                | U3035B         | B1             | B2             |
| P6020          | B3             | C1             | U3035H         | B3             | B2             |
|                |                |                | U4030B         | A3             | B1             |
| Q2070          | D4             | A3             | U4035B         | A2             | B1             |
| Q2074          | C4             | B3             | U4037B         | A1             | C1             |
| Q3060          | C3             | B2             | U4039B         | A1             | C1             |
| Q3062          | C4             | B2             | U4070          | B4             | B3             |
| Q3070          | D4             | B3             | U6060A         | A3             | C2             |
| Q3074          | D3             | B3             | U6060B         | A2             | C2             |
|                |                |                | U6060D         | A2             | C2             |
| R1039A         | D2             | A1             | U7010C         | A2             | C1             |
| R1040C         | D2             | A2             | U7010D         | A2             | C1             |
| R1040D         | D2             | A2             | U7060A         | A2             | C2             |
| R1046D         | D2             | A2             |                |                |                |







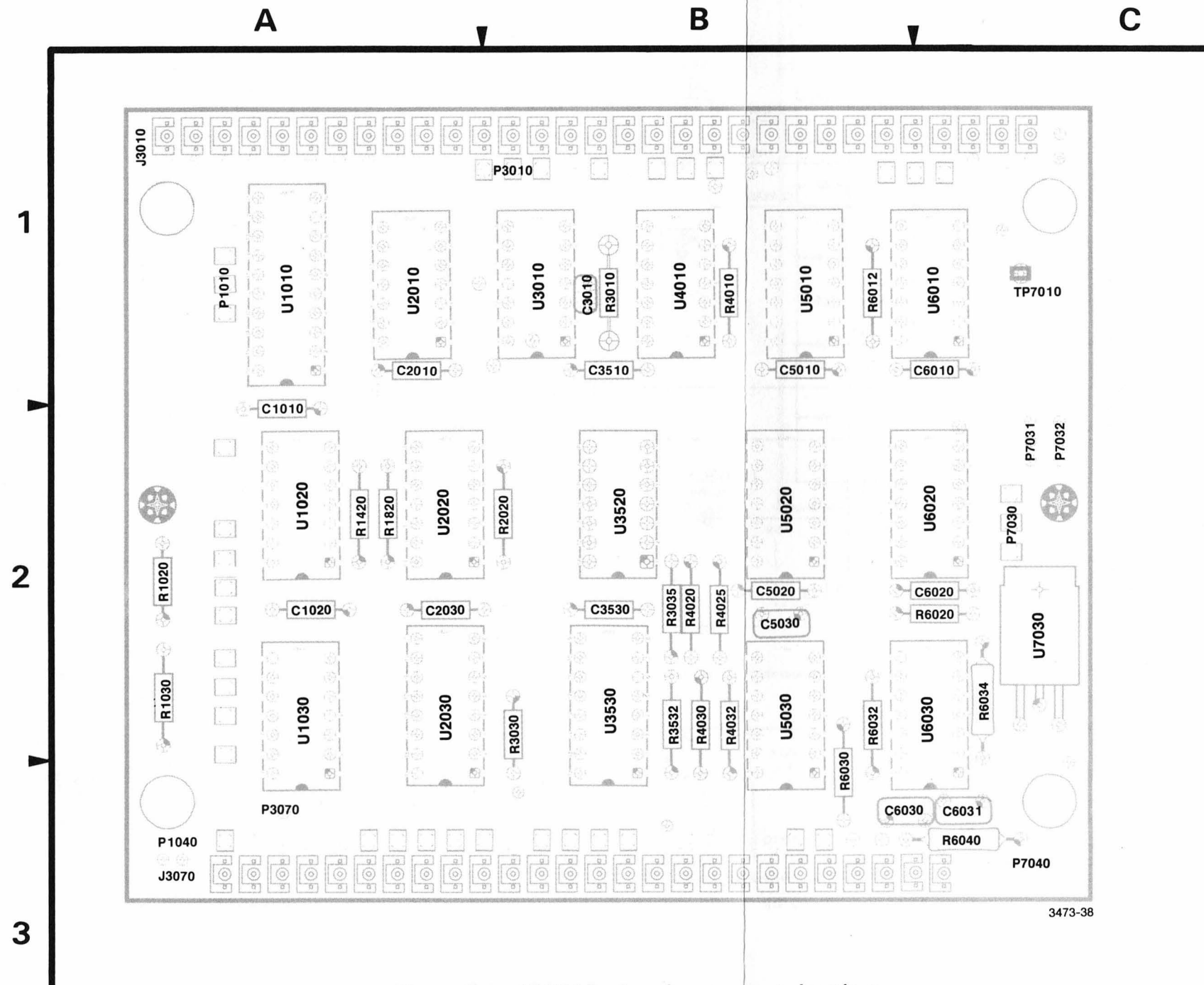
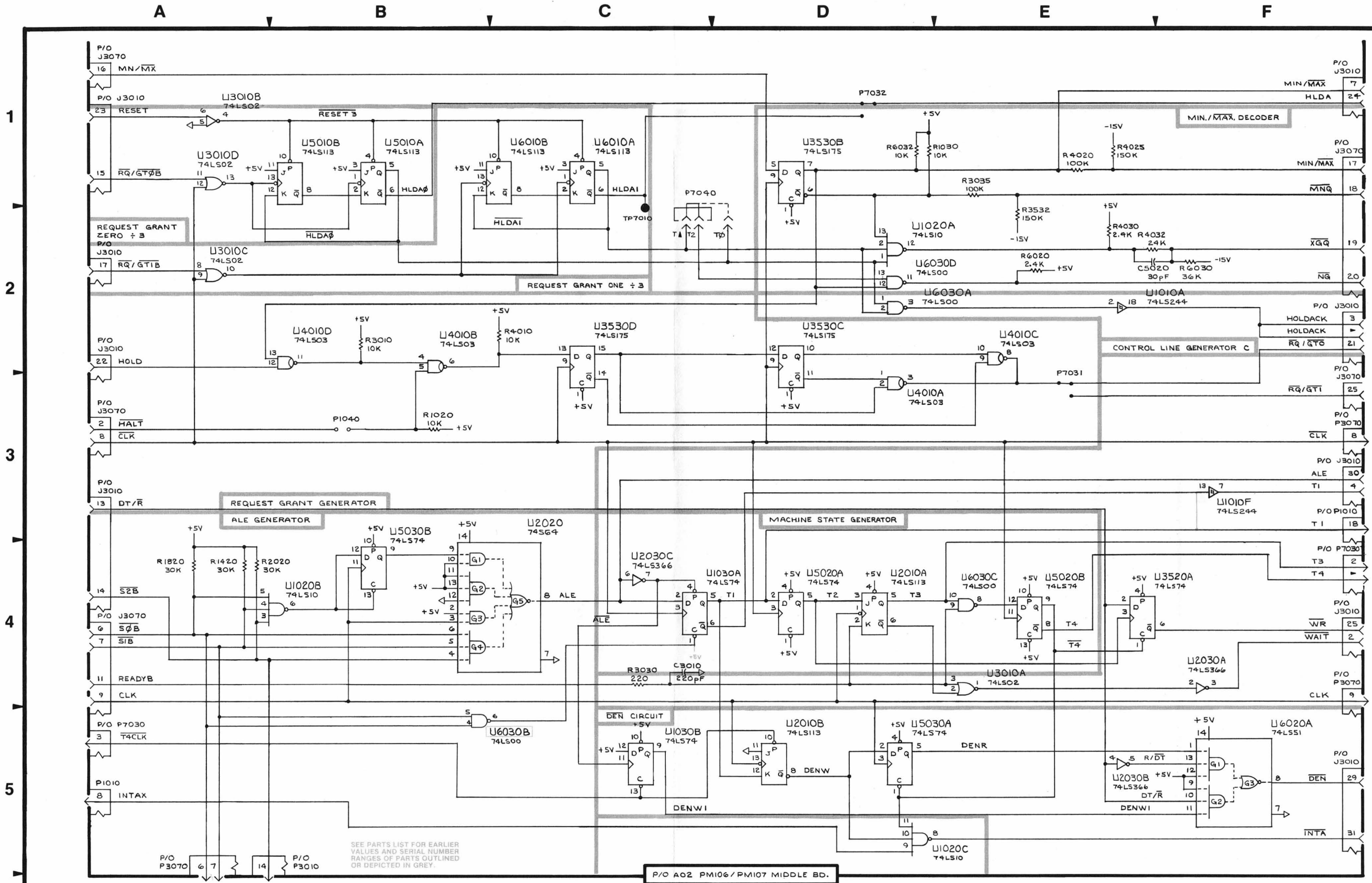


Figure 8-4. A2-Middle board component locations.

**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 4 P/O MIDDLE BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A02   |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION | CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION |
| C3010          | C4             | B1             | R6020          | E2             | C2             |
| C5030          | E2             | B2             | R6030          | F2             | B3             |
|                |                |                | R6032          | D1             | B2             |
| J3010          | A1             | B1             |                |                |                |
| J3010          | F5             | B1             | TP7010         | C2             | C1             |
| J3010          | F1             | B1             |                |                |                |
| J3010          | A2             | B1             | U1010A         | E2             | A1             |
| J3010          | F2             | B1             | U1010F         | F3             | A1             |
| J3010          | A3             | B1             | U1020A         | D2             | A2             |
| J3010          | F4             | B1             | U1020B         | B4             | A2             |
| J3010          | F3             | B1             | U1020C         | D5             | A2             |
| J3070          | F3             | B3             | U1030A         | C4             | A2             |
| J3070          | F1             | B3             | U1030B         | C5             | A2             |
| J3070          | A4             | B3             | U2010A         | D4             | A1             |
| J3070          | A1             | B3             | U2010B         | D5             | A1             |
| J3070          | A3             | B3             | U2020          | C4             | A2             |
|                |                |                | U2030A         | F4             | A2             |
| P1010          | A5             | A2             | U2030B         | E5             | A2             |
| P1010          | F3             | A2             | U2030C         | C4             | A2             |
| P1040          | B3             | A3             | U3010B         | A1             | B1             |
| P3010          | A5             | B1             | U3010C         | A2             | B1             |
| P3070          | F3             | A3             | U3010C         | E4             | B1             |
| P3070          | F4             | A3             | U3010D         | A1             | B1             |
| P3070          | A5             | A3             | U3520A         | E4             | B2             |
| P7030          | F4             | C2             | U3530B         | D1             | B2             |
| P7030          | A5             | C2             | U3530C         | D2             | B2             |
| P7031          | E3             | C2             | U3530D         | C2             | B2             |
| P7032          | D1             | C2             | U4010A         | D3             | B1             |
| P7040          | C2             | C3             | U4010B         | B2             | B1             |
|                |                |                | U4010C         | E2             | B1             |
| R1020          | B3             | A2             | U4010D         | B2             | B1             |
| R1030          | D1             | A2             | U5010A         | B1             | B1             |
| R1420          | A4             | A2             | U5010B         | B1             | B1             |
| R1820          | A4             | A2             | U5020A         | D4             | B2             |
| R2020          | A4             | B2             | U5020B         | E4             | B2             |
| R3010          | B2             | B1             | U5030A         | D5             | B2             |
| R3030          | C4             | B2             | U5030B         | B4             | B2             |
| R3035          | E1             | B2             | U6010A         | C1             | C1             |
| R3532          | E2             | B2             | U6010B         | C1             | C1             |
| R4010          | C2             | B1             | U6020A         | F5             | C2             |
| R4020          | E1             | B2             | U6030A         | D2             | C2             |
| R4025          | E1             | B2             | U6030C         | E4             | C2             |
| R4030          | E2             | B2             | U6030D         | D2             | C2             |
| R4032          | E2             | B2             |                |                |                |



PM106/PM107 INSTRUCTION

3973-53  
REV NOV 1981

PM106/PM107 MIDDLE BOARD 4

SEE PARTS LIST FOR EARLIER VALUES AND SERIAL NUMBER RANGES OF PARTS OUTLINED OR DEPICTED IN GREY.

P/O A02 PM106/PM107 MIDDLE BD.



3473-39

Figure 8-5. A2-Middle board component locations.

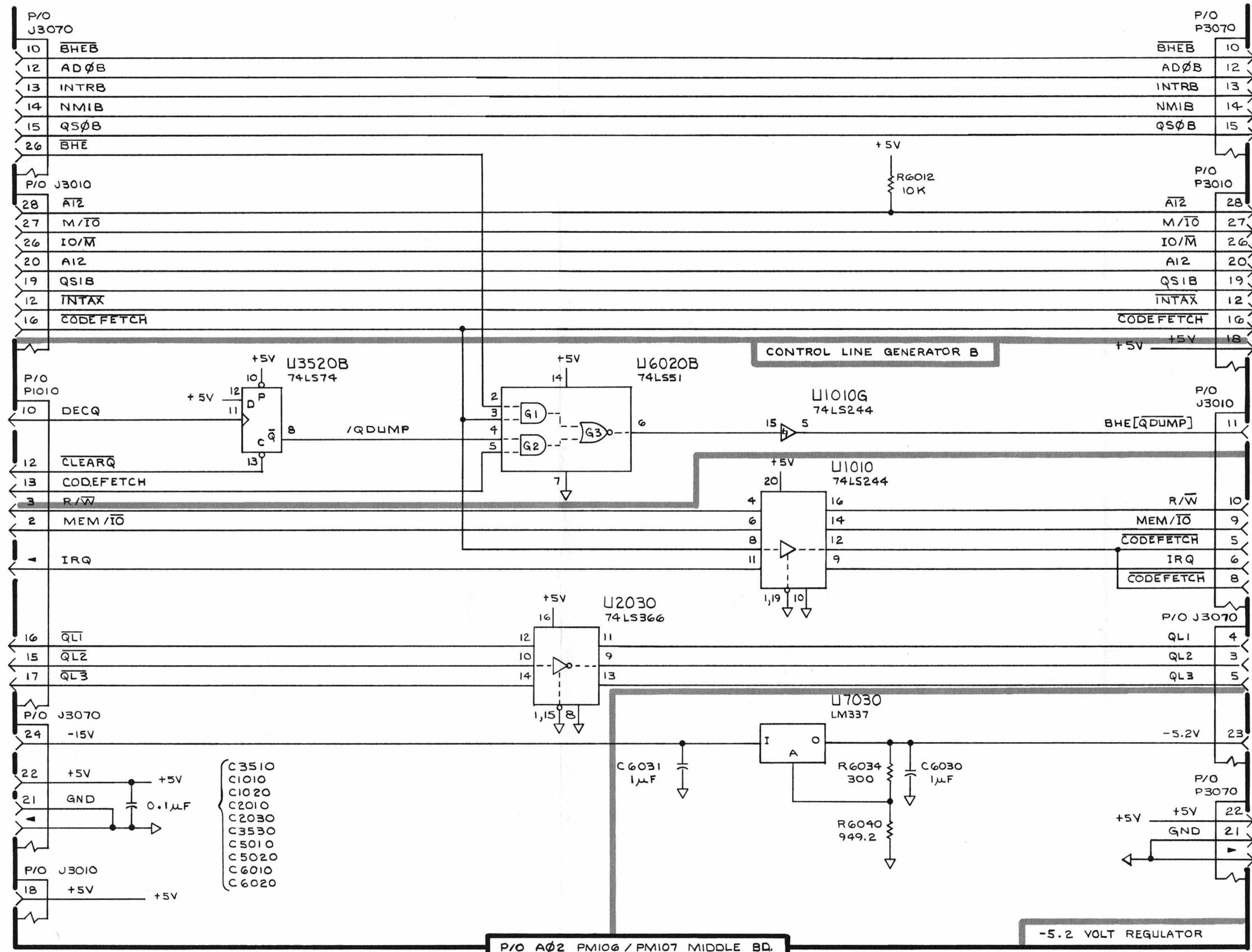
@

**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 5 P/O MIDDLE BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A02   |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| CIRCUIT NUMBER | SCHEM LOCATION | BOARD LOCATION |
| C 1010         | A4             | A2             |
| C 1020         | A4             | A2             |
| C2010          | A4             | A1             |
| C2030          | A4             | A2             |
| C3510          | A4             | B1             |
| C3530          | A4             | B2             |
| C5010          | A4             | B1             |
| C5020          | A4             | B2             |
| C6010          | A4             | C1             |
| C6020          | A4             | C2             |
| C6030          | D4             | B3             |
| C6031          | C4             | C3             |
| J3010          | A4             | B1             |
| J3010          | E2             | B1             |
| J3010          | A1             | B1             |
| J3070          | A4             | B3             |
| J3070          | E3             | B3             |
| J3070          | A1             | B3             |
| P1010          | A2             | A2             |
| P3010          | E1             | B1             |
| P3070          | E4             | A3             |
| P3070          | E1             | A3             |
| R6012          | D1             | B1             |
| R6034          | D4             | C2             |
| R6040          | D4             | C3             |
| U1010          | D3             | A1             |
| U1010G         | D2             | A1             |
| U2030          | C3             | A2             |
| U3520B         | B2             | B2             |
| U6020B         | C2             | C2             |
| U7030          | D4             | C2             |

A B C D E

1  
2  
3  
4



A2 - MIDDLE BOARD 5



3473-40

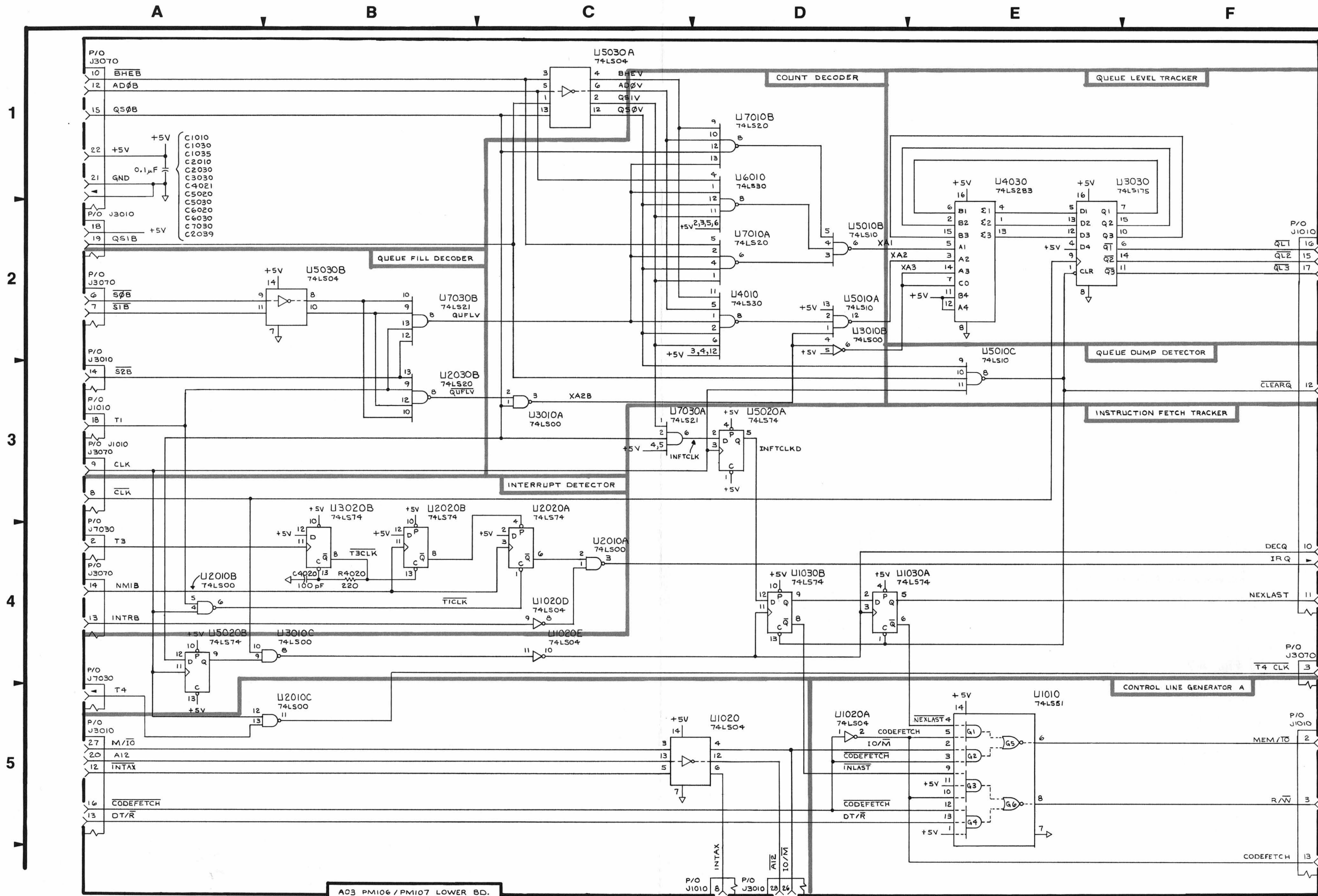
Figure 8-6. A3-Lower board component locations.

@

**COMPONENT LOCATIONS  
DIAGRAM 6 P/O LOWER BOARD**

| ASSEMBLY A03      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CIRCUIT<br>NUMBER | SCHEM<br>LOCATION | BOARD<br>LOCATION | CIRCUIT<br>NUMBER | SCHEM<br>LOCATION | BOARD<br>LOCATION |
| C1010             | A1                | A2                | U1010             | E5                | A1                |
| C1030             | A1                | A3                | U1020             | D5                | A2                |
| C1035             | A1                | A2                | U1020A            | D5                | A2                |
| C2010             | A1                | B2                | U1020D            | C4                | A2                |
| C2030             | A1                | A3                | U1020E            | C4                | A2                |
| C2039             | A1                | B2                | U1030A            | D4                | A2                |
| C3030             | A1                | B2                | U1030B            | D4                | A2                |
| C4020             | B4                | B2                | U2010A            | C4                | B1                |
| C4021             | A1                | B2                | U2010B            | A4                | B1                |
| C5020             | A1                | C2                | U2010C            | B5                | B1                |
| C5030             | A1                | C2                | U2020A            | C4                | B2                |
| C6020             | A1                | C2                | U2020B            | B4                | B2                |
| C6030             | A1                | C2                | U2030             | B3                | B2                |
| C7030             | A1                | C3                | U3010A            | C3                | B1                |
|                   |                   |                   | U3010B            | D2                | B1                |
| J1010             | F5                | A2                | U3010C            | B4                | B1                |
| J1010             | A3                | A2                | U3020B            | B4                | B2                |
| J1010             | D5                | A2                | U3030             | E2                | B2                |
| J1010             | F2                | A2                | U4010             | D2                | B1                |
| J3010             | A3                | B1                | U4030             | E2                | B2                |
| J3010             | A5                | B1                | U5010A            | D2                | B1                |
| J3010             | D5                | B1                | U5010B            | D2                | B1                |
| J3010             | A2                | B1                | U5010C            | E3                | B1                |
| J3070             | A2                | A3                | U5020A            | D3                | B2                |
| J3070             | A1                | A3                | U5020B            | A4                | B2                |
| J3070             | F4                | A3                | U5030A            | C1                | B2                |
| J3070             | A3                | A3                | U5030B            | B2                | B2                |
| J3070             | A4                | A3                | U6010             | D2                | C1                |
| J7030             | A5                | C2                | U7010A            | D2                | C1                |
| J7030             | A4                | C2                | U7010B            | D1                | C1                |
|                   |                   |                   | U7030A            | C3                | C2                |
| R4020             | B4                | B2                | U7030B            | B2                | C2                |



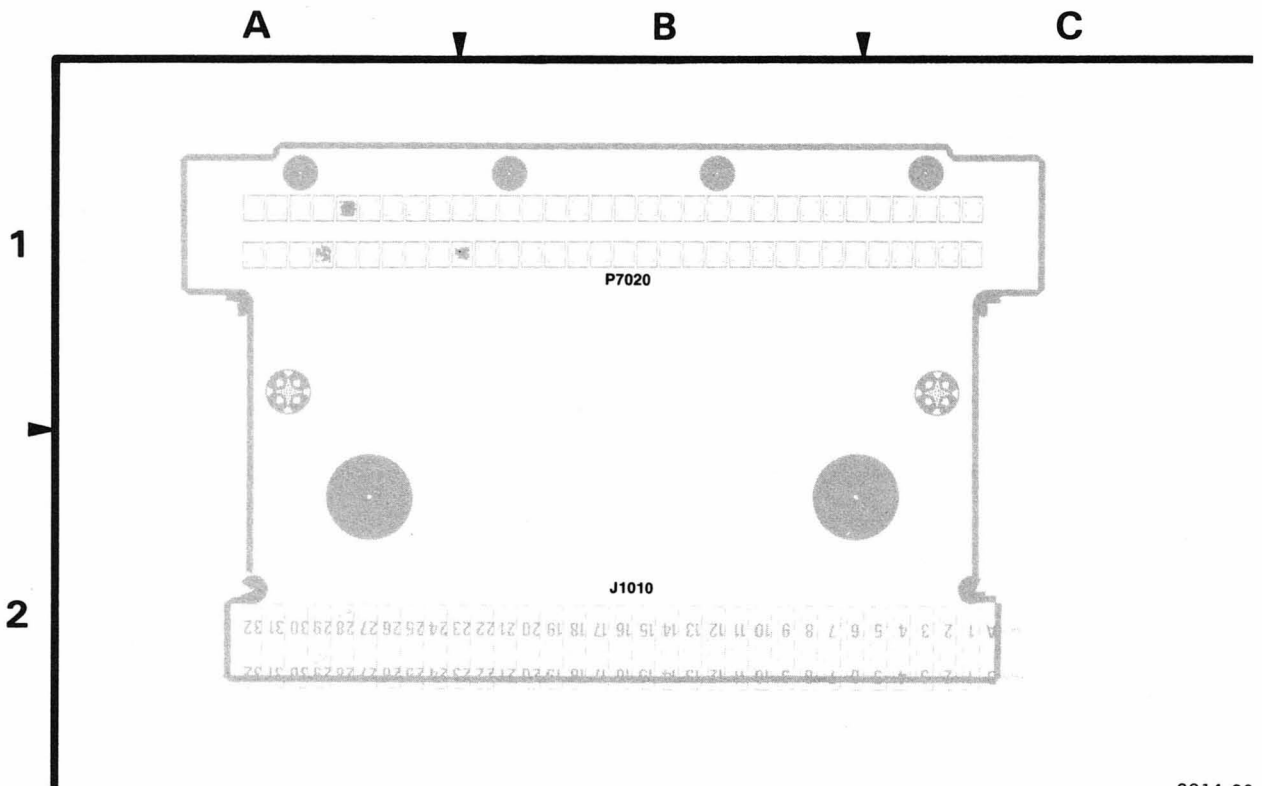


A3 - LOWER BOARD 6

PMI06/PMI07

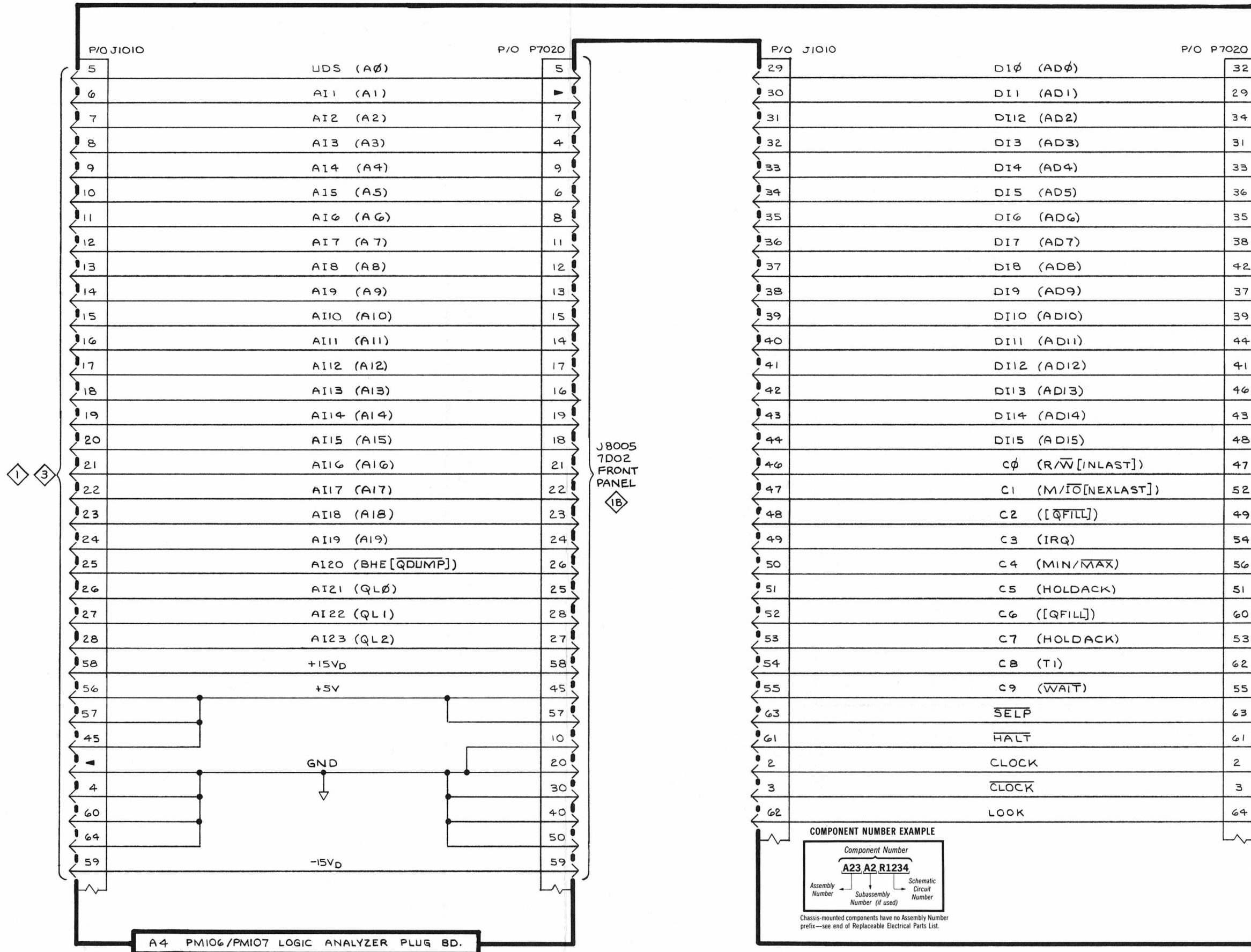
7

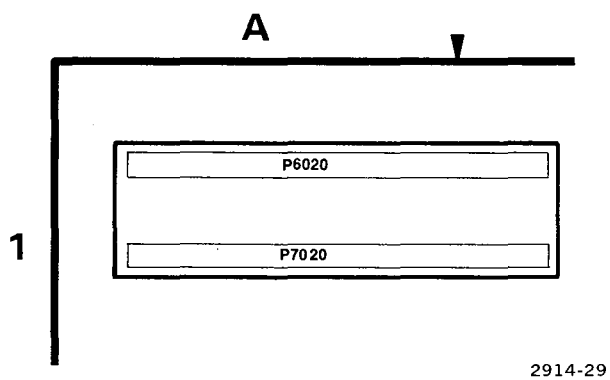
LOGIC ANALYZER  
PLUG BOARD



2914-28

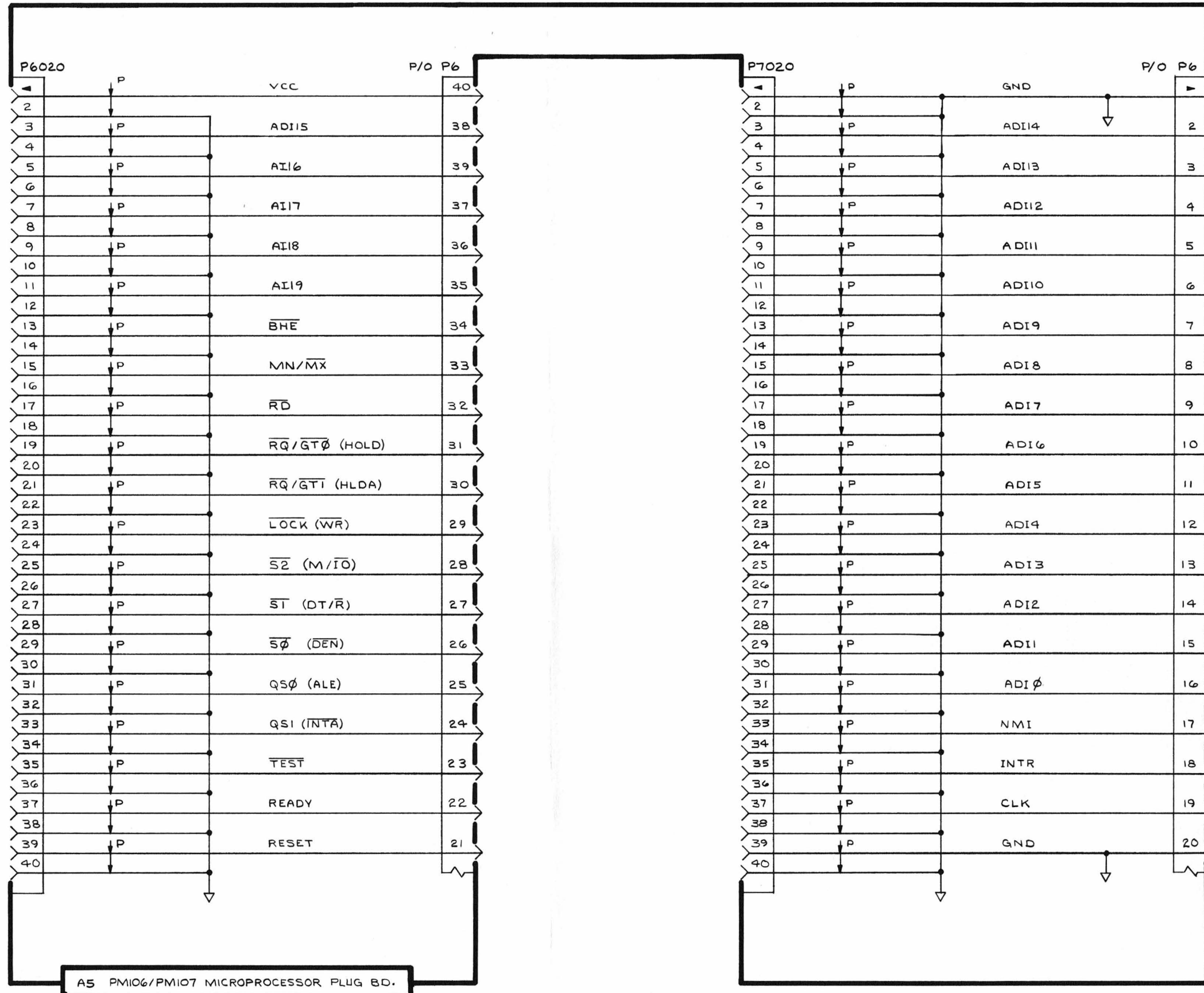
Fig. 8-7. PMI06/PMI07 Logic Analyzer Plug Bd.





2914-29

Fig. 8-8. PMI06/PMI07 Microprocessor Plug Bd.



PMIO6/PMIO7 INSTRUCTION

3473-57

PMIO6/PMIO7 MICROPROCESSOR PLUG BD. 8

# REPLACEABLE MECHANICAL PARTS

## PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number.

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

## SPECIAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS

X000 Part first added at this serial number  
00X Part removed after this serial number

## FIGURE AND INDEX NUMBERS

Items in this section are referenced by figure and index numbers to the illustrations.

## INDENTATION SYSTEM

This mechanical parts list is indented to indicate item relationships. Following is an example of the indentation system used in the description column.

```

1 2 3 4 5
Name & Description
Assembly and/or Component
Attaching parts for Assembly and/or Component
 ---*---
Detail Part of Assembly and/or Component
Attaching parts for Detail Part
 ---*---
Parts of Detail Part
Attaching parts for Parts of Detail Part
 ---*---

```

Attaching Parts always appear in the same indentation as the item it mounts, while the detail parts are indented to the right. Indented items are part of, and included with, the next higher indentation. The separation symbol ---\*--- indicates the end of attaching parts.

**Attaching parts must be purchased separately, unless otherwise specified.**

## ITEM NAME

In the Parts List, an Item Name is separated from the description by a colon (:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

## ABBREVIATIONS

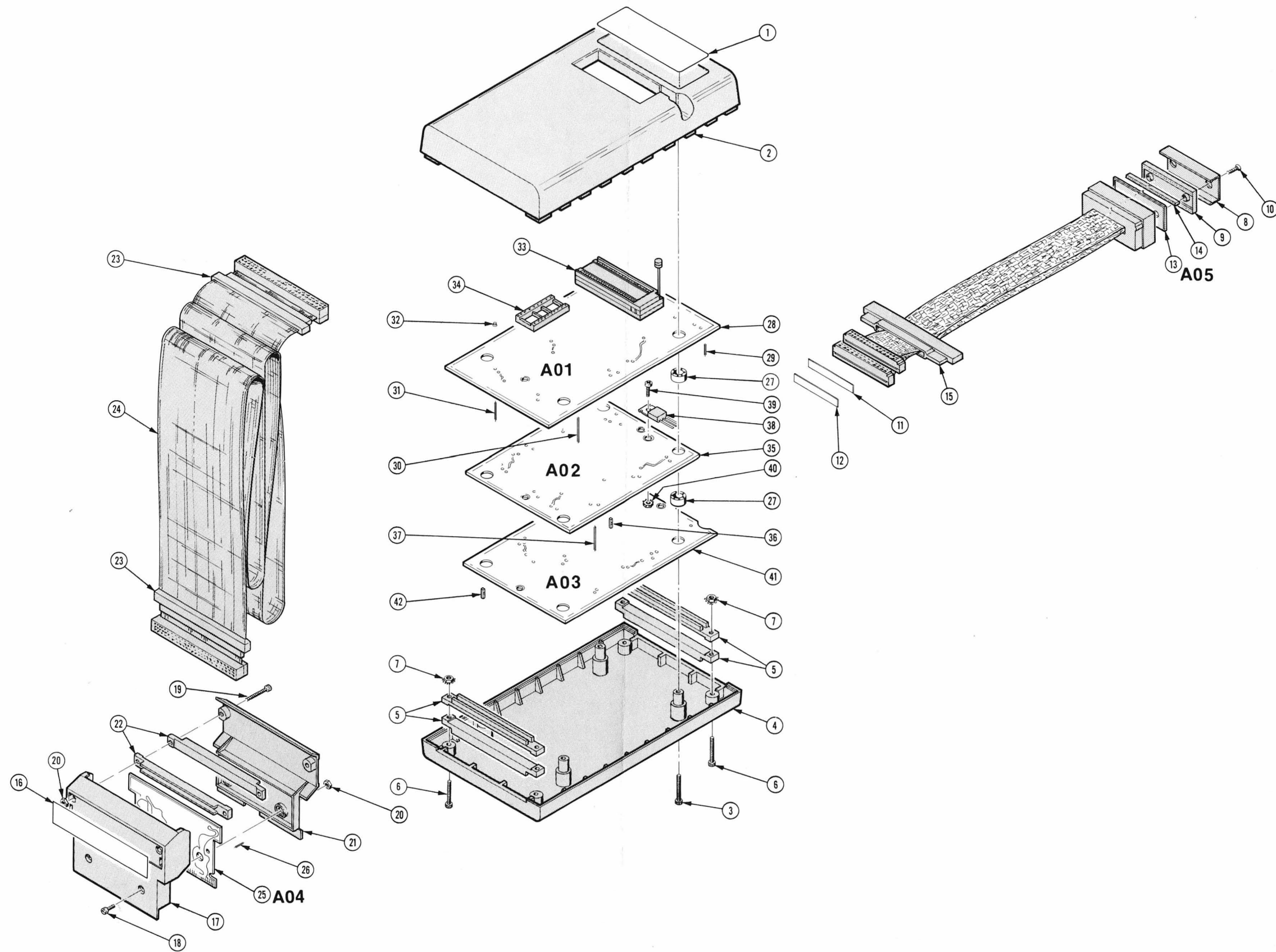
|       |                    |         |                       |          |                      |         |                 |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| "     | INCH               | ELCTRN  | ELECTRON              | IN       | INCH                 | SE      | SINGLE END      |
| #     | NUMBER SIZE        | ELEC    | ELECTRICAL            | INCAND   | INCANDESCENT         | SECT    | SECTION         |
| ACTR  | ACTUATOR           | ELCTLT  | ELECTROLYTIC          | INSUL    | INSULATOR            | SEMICON | SEMICONDUCTOR   |
| ADPTR | ADAPTER            | ELEM    | ELEMENT               | INTL     | INTERNAL             | SHLD    | SHIELD          |
| ALIGN | ALIGNMENT          | EPL     | ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST | LPHLDR   | LAMPHOLDER           | SHLDR   | SHOULDERED      |
| AL    | ALUMINUM           | EQPT    | EQUIPMENT             | MACH     | MACHINE              | SKT     | SOCKET          |
| ASSEM | ASSEMBLED          | EXT     | EXTERNAL              | MECH     | MECHANICAL           | SL      | SLIDE           |
| ASSY  | ASSEMBLY           | FIL     | FILLISTER HEAD        | MTG      | MOUNTING             | SLFLKG  | SELF-LOCKING    |
| ATTEN | ATTENUATOR         | FLEX    | FLEXIBLE              | NIP      | NIPPLE               | SLVG    | SLEEVEING       |
| AWG   | AMERICAN WIRE GAGE | FLH     | FLAT HEAD             | NON WIRE | NOT WIRE WOUND       | SPR     | SPRING          |
| BD    | BOARD              | FLTR    | FILTER                | OBD      | ORDER BY DESCRIPTION | SQ      | SQUARE          |
| BRKT  | BRACKET            | FR      | FRAME or FRONT        | OD       | OUTSIDE DIAMETER     | SST     | STAINLESS STEEL |
| BRS   | BRASS              | FSTNR   | FASTENER              | OVH      | OVAL HEAD            | STL     | STEEL           |
| BRZ   | BRONZE             | FT      | FOOT                  | PH BRZ   | PHOSPHOR BRONZE      | SW      | SWITCH          |
| BSHG  | BUSHING            | FXD     | FIXED                 | PL       | PLAIN or PLATE       | T       | TUBE            |
| CAB   | CABINET            | GSKT    | GASKET                | PLSTC    | PLASTIC              | TERM    | TERMINAL        |
| CAP   | CAPACITOR          | HDL     | HANDLE                | PN       | PART NUMBER          | THD     | THREAD          |
| CER   | CERAMIC            | HEX     | HEXAGON               | PNH      | PAN HEAD             | THK     | THICK           |
| CHAS  | CHASSIS            | HEX HD  | HEXAGONAL HEAD        | PWR      | POWER                | TNSN    | TENSION         |
| CKT   | CIRCUIT            | HEX SOC | HEXAGONAL SOCKET      | RCPT     | RECEPTACLE           | TPG     | TAPPING         |
| COMP  | COMPOSITION        | HLCPS   | HELICAL COMPRESSION   | RES      | RESISTOR             | TRH     | TRUSS HEAD      |
| CONN  | CONNECTOR          | HLEXT   | HELICAL EXTENSION     | RGD      | RIGID                | V       | VOLTAGE         |
| COV   | COVER              | HV      | HIGH VOLTAGE          | RLF      | RELIEF               | VAR     | VARIABLE        |
| CPLG  | COUPLING           | IC      | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT    | RTNR     | RETAINER             | W/      | WITH            |
| CRT   | CATHODE RAY TUBE   | ID      | INSIDE DIAMETER       | SCH      | SOCKET HEAD          | WSHR    | WASHER          |
| DEG   | DEGREE             | IDENT   | IDENTIFICATION        | SCOPE    | OSCILLOSCOPE         | XFMR    | TRANSFORMER     |
| DWR   | DRAWER             | IMPLR   | IMPELLER              | SCR      | SCREW                | XSTR    | TRANSISTOR      |

## CROSS INDEX—MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER

| Mfr. Code | Manufacturer                                             | Address              | City, State, Zip           |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 000AH     | STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., UNBRAKO DIV.                 | 8535 DICE ROAD       | SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670 |
| 000BK     | STAUFFER SUPPLY                                          | 105 SE TAYLOR        | PORTLAND, OR 97214         |
| 19613     | TEXTTOOL PRODUCTS, INC.                                  | 1410 W PIONEER DRIVE | IRVING, TX 75061           |
| 22526     | BERG ELECTRONICS, INC.                                   | YOUK EXPRESSWAY      | NEW CUMBERLAND, PA 17070   |
| 23880     | STANFORD APPLIED ENGINEERING, INC.                       | 340 MARTIN AVE.      | SANTA CLARA, CA 95050      |
| 73743     | FISCHER SPECIAL MFG. CO.                                 | 446 MORGAN ST.       | CINCINNATI, OH 45206       |
| 73803     | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., METALLURGICAL<br>MATERIALS DIV. | 34 FOREST STREET     | ATTLEBORO, MA 02703        |
| 78488     | STACKPOLE CARBON CO.                                     |                      | ST. MARYS, PA 15857        |
| 80009     | TEKTRONIX, INC.                                          | P O BOX 500          | BEAVERTON, OR 97077        |
| 83294     | ARROW FASTENER CO., INC.                                 | 271 MAYHILL ST.      | SADDLE BROOK, NJ 07662     |
| 83385     | CENTRAL SCREW CO.                                        | 2530 CRESCENT DR.    | BROADVIEW, IL 60153        |
| 93907     | TEXTRON INC. CAMCAR DIV                                  | 600 18TH AVE         | ROCKFORD, IL 61101         |

| Fig. & Index No. | Tektronix Part No. | Serial/Model No. Eff Dscont | Qty | 1 2 3 4 5 | Name & Description                               | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number  |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| 1-1              | 334-3963-00        |                             | 1   |           | PLATE, IDENT:MKD PM106                           | 80009    | 334-3963-00      |
|                  | -----              |                             | -   |           | (PM106 ONLY)                                     |          |                  |
|                  | 334-4068-00        |                             | 1   |           | PLATE, IDENT:MKD 8088                            | 80009    | 334-4068-00      |
|                  | -----              |                             | -   |           | (PM107 ONLY)                                     |          |                  |
| -2               | 380-0593-01        |                             | 1   |           | HSG HALF, CKT BD: TOP                            | 80009    | 380-0593-01      |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | (ATTACHING PARTS)                                |          |                  |
| -3               | 211-0306-00        |                             | 4   |           | SCREW, CAP: 4-40 X 1.125, HEX, SKT HD            | 83294    | OBD              |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | -----*-----                                      |          |                  |
| -4               | 380-0652-00        |                             | 1   |           | HSG HALF, CKT BD: BOTTOM                         | 80009    | 380-0652-00      |
| -5               | 343-0836-00        |                             | 4   |           | CLAMP, CABLE: 3.72 L, ALUMINUM                   | 80009    | 343-0836-00      |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | (ATTACHING PARTS)                                |          |                  |
| -6               | 211-0093-00        |                             | 4   |           | SCR, CAP, SOC HD: 4-40 X 0.75 INCH L, STL        | 000BK    | OBD              |
| -7               | 210-0586-00        |                             | 4   |           | NUT, PL, ASSEM WA: 4-40 X 0.25, STL CD PL        | 83385    | OBD              |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | -----*-----                                      |          |                  |
|                  | 175-3030-00        |                             | 1   |           | CA ASSY, SP, ELEC: 40, 28 AWG, 15.0 L            | 80009    | 175-3030-00      |
|                  | 200-2445-00        |                             | 1   |           | . COVER, PROBE: PIN PROTECTOR, PLASTIC           | 80009    | 200-2445-00      |
| -8               | 386-3814-00        |                             | 1   |           | . PLATE, CONN BODY:                              | 80009    | 386-3814-00      |
| -9               | 352-0536-00        |                             | 1   |           | . HOLDER, CONTACT: 40 PIN, NYLON                 | 80009    | 352-0536-00      |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | (ATTACHING PARTS)                                |          |                  |
| -10              | 211-0102-00        |                             | 2   |           | . SCREW, MACHINE: 4-40 X 0.500", FLH, STL        | 83385    | OBD              |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | -----*-----                                      |          |                  |
| -11              | 334-3754-00        |                             | 1   |           | . MARKER, IDENT: P7020                           | 80009    | 334-3754-00      |
| -12              | 334-3753-00        |                             | 1   |           | . MARKER, IDENT: P6020                           | 80009    | 334-3753-00      |
| -13              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | . CKT BOARD ASSY: 8086/8088 PROBE (SEE A05 REPL) |          |                  |
| -14              | 131-2093-00        |                             | 2   |           | . SKT, PL-IN ELEK: MICROCKT, 20 CONT, LOW PF     | 23880    | CSA-3200-208     |
|                  | 276-0507-00        |                             | 1   |           | . SHIELDING BEAD, : FERRITE                      | 78488    | 57-3443          |
| -15              | 200-2429-00        |                             | 1   |           | . CABLE NIP, ELEC: 0.69 L X 3.6 W, PLASTIC       | 80009    | 200-2429-00      |
|                  | 131-2749-00        |                             | 1   |           | CONN, RCPT, ELEC: CABLE, 32/64 MALE              | 80009    | 131-2749-00      |
| -16              | 334-3722-00        |                             | 1   |           | . PLATE, IDENT: P6460 MICROPROC PROBE            | 80009    | 334-3722-00      |
| -17              | 380-0591-00        |                             | 1   |           | . HSG HALF, CKT BD: TOP                          | 80009    | 380-0591-00      |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | (ATTACHING PARTS)                                |          |                  |
| -18              | 211-0225-00        |                             | 2   |           | . SCR, CAP, SOC HD: 4-40 X 0.312 INCH, STL       | 000AH    | OBD              |
| -19              | 211-0093-00        |                             | 2   |           | . SCR, CAP, SOC HD: 4-40 X 0.75 INCH L, STL      | 000BK    | OBD              |
| -20              | 210-0551-00        |                             | 4   |           | NUT, PLAIN, HEX: 4-40 X 0.25 INCH, STL           | 000BK    | OBD              |
|                  | 213-0055-00        |                             | 4   |           | . SCR, TPG, THD FOR: 2-32 X 0.188 INCH, PNH STL  | 93907    | OBD              |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | -----*-----                                      |          |                  |
| -21              | 380-0590-01        |                             | 1   |           | . HSG, HALF:                                     | 80009    | 380-0590-01      |
| -22              | 343-0836-00        |                             | 2   |           | . CLAMP, CABLE: 3.72 L, ALUMINUM                 | 80009    | 343-0836-00      |
| -23              | 200-2412-00        |                             | 2   |           | . CABLE NIP, ELEC: 3.45 L X 0.05ID, PLASTIC      | 80009    | 200-2412-00      |
| -24              | 175-4741-01        |                             | 1   |           | . CA ASSY, SP, ELEC: 64, 28 AWG, 48.0 L, RIBBON  | 80009    | 175-4741-01      |
|                  | 213-0055-00        |                             | 4   |           | SCR, TPG, THD FOR: 2-32 X 0.188 INCH, PNH STL    | 93907    | OBD              |
| -25              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | . CKT BOARD ASSY: PROBE CONNECTOR (SEE A04 REPL) |          |                  |
| -26              | 131-0608-00        |                             | 64  |           | . TERMINAL, PIN: 0.365 L X 0.025 PH BRZ GOLD     | 22526    | 47357            |
| -27              | 361-0998-00        |                             | 8   |           | SPACER, CKT BD: 0.245 ID X 0.380 OD X 0.23 H     | 80009    | 361-0998-00      |
| -28              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | CKT BOARD ASSY: UPPER (SEE A01 REPL)             |          |                  |
| -29              | 131-0608-00        |                             | 111 |           | . TERMINAL, PIN: 0.365 L X 0.025 PH BRZ GOLD     | 22526    | 47357            |
| -30              | 131-0590-00        |                             | 55  |           | . CONTACT, ELEC: 0.71 INCH LONG                  | 22526    | 47351            |
| -31              | 131-0589-00        |                             | 40  |           | . TERMINAL, PIN: 0.46 L X 0.025 SQ               | 22526    | 47350            |
| -32              | 136-0252-07        |                             | 10  |           | . SOCKET, PIN CONN: W/O DIMPLE                   | 22526    | 75060-012        |
| -33              | 136-0537-00        |                             | 1   |           | . SOCKET, PLUG-IN: 40 PIN, W/LOCKING LEVER       | 19613    | 240-0333-00-0602 |
| -34              | 136-0578-00        |                             | 2   |           | . SKT, PL-IN ELEK: MICROCKT, 24 PIN, LOW PROFILE | 73803    | C 99002-24       |
| -35              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | CKT BOARD ASSY: MIDDLE (SEE A02 REPL)            |          |                  |
| -36              | 136-0263-04        |                             | 55  |           | . SOCKET, PIN TERM: FOR 0.025 INCH SQUARE PIN    | 22526    | 75377-001        |
|                  | -----              |                             | 1   |           | . TEST POINT: (SEE A02TP7010 REPL)               |          |                  |
| -37              | 131-0590-00        |                             | 37  |           | . CONTACT, ELEC: 0.71 INCH LONG                  | 22526    | 47351            |
| -38              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | . MICROCIRCUIT, DI: (SEE A02U7030 REPL)          |          |                  |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | (ATTACHING PARTS)                                |          |                  |
| -39              | 211-0008-00        |                             | 1   |           | . SCREW, MACHINE: 4-40 X 0.250, PNH, STL, CD PL  | 83385    | OBD              |
| -40              | 210-0406-00        |                             | 1   |           | . NUT, PLAIN, HEX: 4-40 X 0.188 INCH, BRS        | 73743    | 12161-50         |
|                  |                    |                             |     |           | -----*-----                                      |          |                  |
| -41              | -----              |                             | 1   |           | CKT BOARD ASSY: LOWER (SEE A03 REPL)             |          |                  |
| -42              | 136-0263-04        |                             | 35  |           | . SOCKET, PIN TERM: FOR 0.025 INCH SQUARE PIN    | 22526    | 75377-001        |





@

| Fig. & Index No.     | Tektronix Part No. | Serial/Model No. Eff | Dscont | Qty | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Name & Description        | Mfr Code | Mfr Part Number |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES |                    |                      |        |     |   |   |   |   |   |                           |          |                 |
|                      | 070-3473-00        |                      |        | 1   |   |   |   |   |   | MANUAL, TECH: INSTRUCTION | 80009    | 070-3473-00     |

# SIGNAL GLOSSARY

This section contains an alphabetical listing of all the signals which go to or from the PM106/107 Personality Module as well as a brief description of what each signal does.

| SIGNAL                    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNAL                        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A0-A19                    | Address lines from the personality module to the logic analyzer. (A0-A12 bidirectional).                                                                                  | $\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$ | Control line C2 and C6 from the personality module to the logic analyzer; selects the meaning of lines C0, C1 and A20.                                                              |
| A20                       | Multiplexed address line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called BHE[/ <u>QDUMP</u> ].                                                             | C0                            | Control line $\overline{\text{R/W}}$ from the personality module to the logic analyzer; represents the read/write selection or last fetched [LST-F] information.                    |
| A21-A23                   | Address lines from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called QL1-QL3.                                                                                     | C1                            | Control line $\overline{\text{MEM/IO}}$ from the personality module to the logic analyzer; represents the memory/input-output selection or second last fetched [2LS-F] information. |
| AD0-AD15                  | Multiplexed address data lines from the personality module to the logic analyzer. (AD0-AD7 bidirectional).                                                                | C2                            | Control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; selects the meaning of the lines C0, C1, and A20. See $\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$ .                               |
| ADI0-ADI15                | Bidirectional multiplexed address data lines from the system under test to the personality module.                                                                        | C3                            | Control line IRQ from the personality module to the logic analyzer; signals the presence of an interrupt request state.                                                             |
| ALE                       | Address latch enable (ALE) line from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode to latch information on the address data bus.          | C4                            | Control line $\overline{\text{MIN/MAX}}$ from the personality module to the logic analyzer; represents the minimum or maximum mode selection.                                       |
| $\overline{\text{BHE}}$   | Inverted byte high enable ( $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ ) line from the microprocessor to the system under test; used to validate bytes that are transferred on the data bus. | C5                            | Control line HOLDACK from the personality module to the logic analyzer; signals the presence of a hold acknowledge state.                                                           |
| CLK                       | External clocking signal line from the system under test to the personality module; provides a clock signal to the microprocessor and the clock converter circuit.        | C6                            | Control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; selects the meaning of the lines C0, C1 and A20. See $\overline{\text{CODEFETCH}}$ .                                |
| CLOCK                     | ECL clock line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; derived from the CLK signal.                                                                            | C7                            | Control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; carries hold acknowledge information the same as control line C5.                                                   |
| $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$ | Inverted ECL clock line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; derived from the CLK signal.                                                                   |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| SIGNAL                   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNAL                      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C8                       | Control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; carries the condition of machine state T1 (ESYNC).                                                                                                     |                             | locks out the maximum mode of operation.                                                                                                                                                           |
| C9                       | Control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; carries the condition of the $\overline{\text{WAIT}}$ control signal.                                                                                  | LOOK                        | Input look signal from the logic analyzer to the personality module; controls address and data transmission.                                                                                       |
| $\overline{\text{DEN}}$  | Data enable signal from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the $\overline{\text{S0}}$ line.                                                                              | $\overline{\text{MEM/IO}}$  | The memory/ $\overline{\text{input-output}}$ signal from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called control line C1; signals a Memory or an Input-Output device access.              |
| $\overline{\text{DT/R}}$ | The data transmit/ $\overline{\text{receive}}$ signal from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the $\overline{\text{S1}}$ line.                                           | $\overline{\text{MIN/MAX}}$ | The minimum/ $\overline{\text{maximum}}$ mode signal from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called control line C4; signals the selected mode of operation.                        |
| $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ | Interrupt command from the logic analyzer to the personality module; halts the processor under test. See the strapping procedure to implement this interrupt command (in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section). | $\overline{\text{M/IO}}$    | The memory/ $\overline{\text{input-output}}$ signal from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the $\overline{\text{S2}}$ line to select either device. |
| HOLD                     | Hold request signal line from the system under test to the personality module; used in the minimum mode on the $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$ or $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$ lines.                                         | $\overline{\text{MN/MX}}$   | The minimum/ $\overline{\text{maximum}}$ mode signal from the system under test to the personality module; selects the mode of operation.                                                          |
| HOLDACK                  | Hold acknowledge signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called control lines C5 and C7.                                                                                                   | NMI                         | The non-maskable interrupt request from the system under test to the personality module.                                                                                                           |
| HLDA                     | Hold acknowledge signal line from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the $\overline{\text{RQ/GT0}}$ or $\overline{\text{RQ/GT1}}$ lines.                                 | $\overline{\text{QDUMP}}$   | The queue dump signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; multiplexed with BHE on A20 to indicate a queue dump event.                                                          |
| $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ | Interrupt acknowledge signal from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the QS1 line.                                                                                       | QL1                         | Queue level 1 signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called A21; provides level 1's bit of queue level information for instruction fetch calculation.                  |
| INTR                     | Interrupt request signal from the system under test to the personality module.                                                                                                                                         | QL2                         | Queue level 2 signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called A22; provides level 2's bit of queue level information for instruction fetch calculation.                  |
| IRQ                      | Interrupt request signal from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called control line C3.                                                                                                               | QL3                         | Queue level 3 signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called A23; provides level 4's bit of queue level information for instruction fetch calculation.                  |
| $\overline{\text{LOCK}}$ | Bus priority $\overline{\text{LOCK}}$ signal from the personality module to the system under test;                                                                                                                     |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| SIGNAL              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNAL            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QS0                 | Instruction queue status line 0 from the personality module to the system under test; provides information on bytes taken from the queue.                    | $\overline{S0}$   | lects the contents of the personality EPROMS.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| QS1                 | Instruction queue status line 1 from the personality module to the system under test; provides information on bytes taken from the queue.                    | $\overline{S1}$   | Bus cycle status line 1 from the personality module to the system under test; used in determining current bus operations.                                                                                         |
| READY               | The wait state ( $T_w$ ) control line from the system under test to the personality module; enables the insertion of $T_w$ between machine states T3 and T4. | $\overline{S2}$   | Bus cycle status line 2 from the personality module to the system under test; used in determining current bus operations.                                                                                         |
| RESET               | System reset line from the system under test to the personality module.                                                                                      | $\overline{TEST}$ | Signal line from the system under test to the personality module; used with the $\overline{WAIT}$ instruction wherein the CPU may enter an idle state depending upon the condition of the $\overline{TEST}$ line. |
| $\overline{RQ/GT0}$ | Bidirectional request/grant 0 access line between the personality module and the system under test.                                                          | $\overline{T1}$   | Machine state T1 line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called control line C8.                                                                                                             |
| $\overline{RQ/GT1}$ | Bidirectional request/grant 1 access line between the personality module and the system under test.                                                          | $\overline{WAIT}$ | The $\overline{WAIT}$ control line from the personality module to the logic analyzer; also called control line C9.                                                                                                |
| $\overline{R/W}$    | The read/write signal line from the personality module to the logic analyzer also called control line C0; selects the Read or Write function.                | $\overline{WR}$   | Inverted write control line from the personality module to the system under test; emulated in the minimum mode on the $\overline{LOCK}$ signal line.                                                              |
| $\overline{SELP}$   | Select PROM signal line from the logic analyzer to the personality module; se-                                                                               |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## **MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**

At Tektronix, we continually strive to keep up with latest electronic developments by adding circuit and component improvements to our instruments as soon as they are developed and tested.

Sometimes, due to printing and shipping requirements, we can't get these changes immediately into printed manuals. Hence, your manual may contain new change information on following pages.

A single change may affect several sections. Since the change information sheets are carried in the manual until all changes are permanently entered, some duplication may occur. If no such change pages appear following this page, your manual is correct as printed.

**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

**MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**Date: 4-22-82 Change Reference: C3/482Product: PM 106/PM 107 Personality Module Manual Part No.: 070-3473-00**DESCRIPTION**

## REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST AND DIAGRAM CORRECTIONS

Electrical Parts List A02C5020 and A025030

## CHANGE TO:

A02C5020 281-0775-00 CAP.,FXD,CER DI:0.1UF,20%,50V

A02C5030 283-0144-00 CAP.,FXD,CER DI:33PF,1%,500V

Diagram 4 grid location E2, C5020 30pf

## CHANGE TO:

C5030 33pf

NOTE: C5020 was shown twice, once on Diagram 4 grid location E2 and again on Diagram 5 grid location A4. It should only appear on Diagram 5 grid location A4. Change Diagram 4 as indicated above.

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

# MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 2-5-82 Change Reference: C4/282

Product: PM 106/107 PERSONALITY MODULE Manual Part No.: 070-3473-00

## DESCRIPTION

### TEXT CORRECTION

SECTION 6 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING  
page 6-4 2nd column under sentence which  
starts If the part number.....

CHANGE TO:

1 PASS 1083-XX ; PM 106

1 PASS 1082-XX ; PM 107



**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

**MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**Date: 4-1-82Change Reference: C5/482Product: PM 106/PM 107 PERSONALITY MODULEManual Part No.: 070-3473-00**DESCRIPTION**TEXT CORRECTIONS

SECTION 3 SPECIFICATION

page 3-2 Table 3-1 partial

CHANGE AS SHOWN:

Minimum

READY line:

a) Setup: 80 ns min. prior to processor clock falling edge in machine state T4 or T3

b) Hold: 0 ns min. hold to clock falling edge in machine state T4 or T3.

**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

**MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**Date: 12-2-81Change Reference: M45158Product: PM 106/PM 107 PERSONALITY MODULEManual Part No.: 070-3473-00

## DESCRIPTION

## PARTS LIST AND SCHEMATIC CHANGES

EFF SN: PM 106 B010225 and up

PM 107 B010130 and up

## CHANGE TO:

|          |             |                                            |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| A01      | 670-6710-02 | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM106 ONLY)         |
| A01      | 670-7206-02 | CKT BOARD ASSY:TOP<br>(PM107 ONLY)         |
| A02      | 670-6838-02 | CKT BOARD ASSY:MIDDLE                      |
| A03      | 670-6711-01 | CKT BOARD ASSY:BOTTOM                      |
| A01R4060 | 315-0821-00 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 820 OHM, 5%, 0.25W       |
| A02R3010 | 315-0472-00 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 4.7K OHM, 5%, 0.25W      |
| A02R4010 | 315-0202-00 | RES., FXD, CMPSN: 2K OHM, 5%, 0.25W        |
| A02U4010 | 156-0303-01 | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE   |
| A03U5010 | 156-0321-02 | MICROCIRCUIT, DI: TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE |

A01R4060 is located on diagram 3

A02R3010, A02R4010, and A02U4010 are located on diagram 4

A03U5010 is located on diagram 6

**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

**MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**Date: 2-23-83Change Reference: M47559 REVProduct: PM 106/PM 107 PERSONALITY MODULEManual Part No.: 070-3473-00

## DESCRIPTION

PM 106 SN B010373 & UP  
 PM 107 SN B010186 & UP

## PARTS AND DIAGRAM CHANGES

## SECTION 7 REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS

A02 670-6838-02

## CHANGE TO:

A02 670-6838-03

A02C5030 283-0144-00 Cap, 33pf, 500V

A02C6030 283-0024-00 Cap, 0.1uf, 50V

A02C6031 283-0024-00 Cap, 0.1uf, 50V

## CHANGE TO:

A02C5030 281-0819-00 Cap, 33pf, 50V

A02C6030 283-0198-00 Cap, 0.22uf, 50V

A02C6031 283-0198-00 Cap, 0.22uf, 50V

A02C5030 is located on diagram 4 (refer to Manual Change Information C3/482). Grid location A4.

A02C6030 is located on diagram 5 grid location D4.

A02C6031 is located on diagram 5 grid location C4.

**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

**MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION**

Date: 1-18-83

Change Reference: M44210

Product: PM106/PM107 PERSONALITY MODULE

Manual Part No.: 070-3473-00

DESCRIPTION

PM 106 SN B010363 & UP

PM 107 SN B010176 & UP

DIAGRAM CORRECTIONS

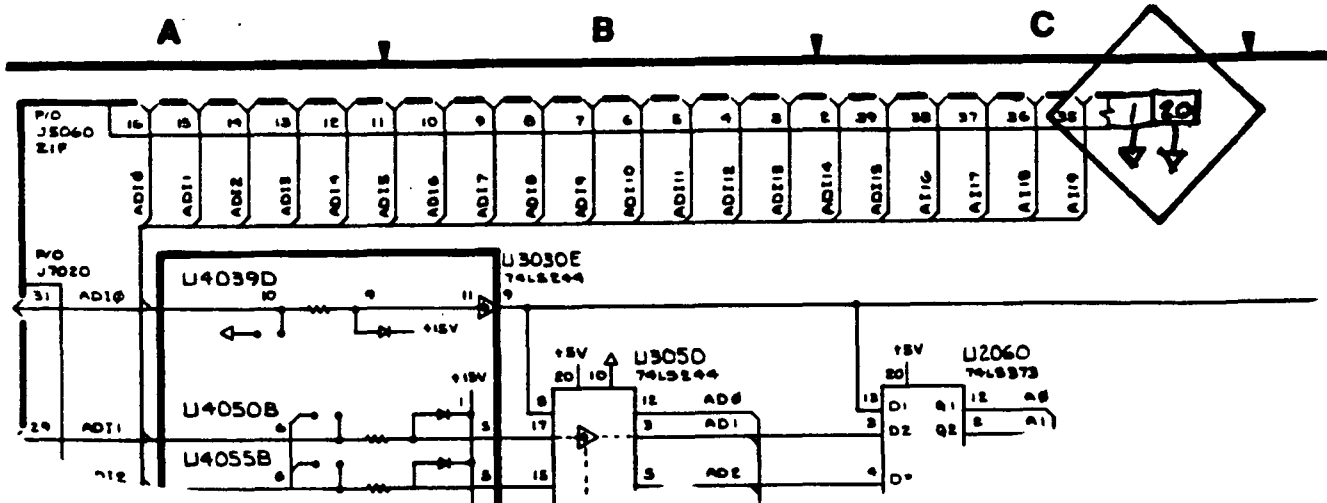
SECTION 8 DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

Diagram 1

CHANGE AS SHOWN:

NOTE

THIS CHANGE FOR PM106 AND PM107 BOTH

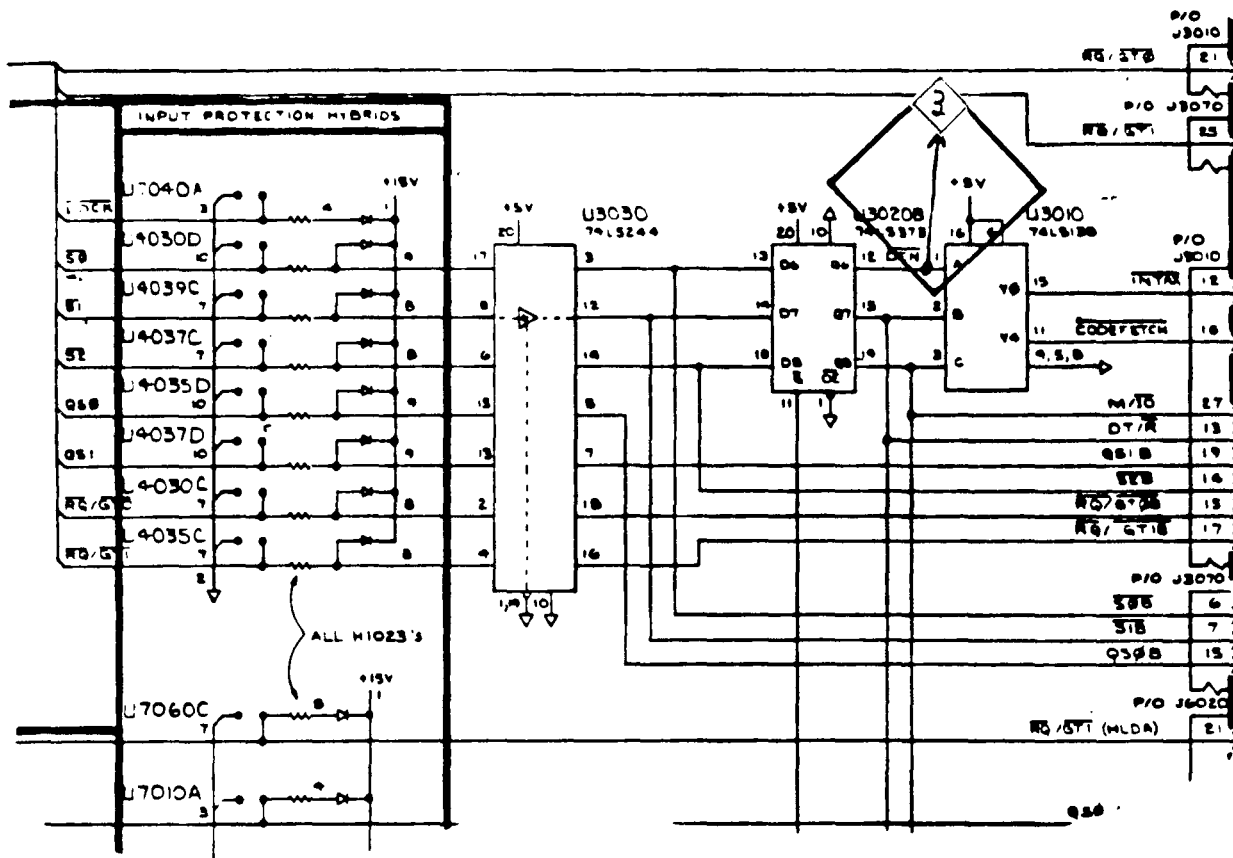


DESCRIPTION

Diagram 2  
CHANGE AS SHOWN:

NOTE

THIS CHANGE FOR PM107 ONLY

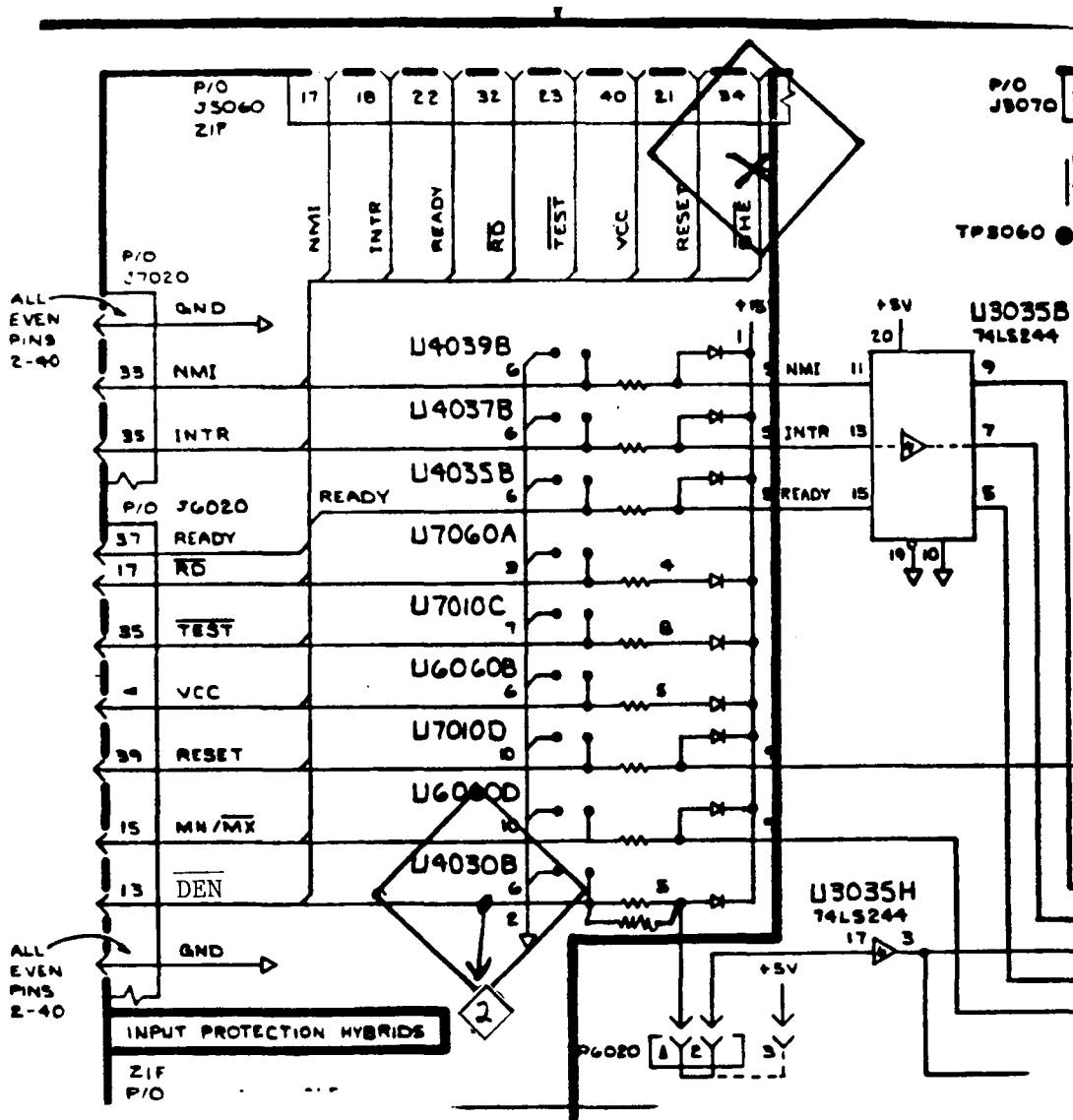


DESCRIPTION

Diagram 3  
CHANGE AS SHOWN:

NOTE

THIS CHANGE FOR PM107 ONLY



**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

# MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 12-1-82

Change Reference: C7/1282

Product: PM 106/PM 107 PERSONALITY MODULE

Manual Part No.: 070-3473-00

## DESCRIPTION

THIS IS A PAGE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE.

1. Remove the designated pages from your manual and insert the attached pages.
2. Keep this cover sheet in the Change Information section at the back of your manual for permanent record.

## TEXT CHANGES

REMOVE THE FOLLOWING PAGES AND REPLACE THEM WITH THE ENCLOSED PAGES:

Pages 5-13 and 5-14

**Test 4.  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  Function**

Refer to the  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  Line Strapping Procedure in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section to implement.

1. To clear all previous word recognizer selections, turn the mainframe power off, then on again.
2. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.
3. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 72152.
4. Press the TRIGGER key.
5. Move the cursor to the SYSTEM UNDER TEST CONT. box and enter a 1 for SYSTEM UNDER TEST  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ .
6. Press the END key.
7. Connect a jumper strap from the PM 106/107 test point TP5060 (H) to the STF  $\overline{\text{HALT}}$  test point TP5040.
8. Position P4050 on the STF to the  $\overline{\text{PROG}}$  position.
9. Position P5050 on the STF to the MIN position.
10. Press the IMMEDIATE, GOTO, and 2 keys in sequence.
11. Press the cursor right arrow ( $\rightarrow$ ) key to move the cursor to the EXECUTE field.
12. Connect channel 1 of the test oscilloscope to J3010 pin 1, to observe the HOLDACK (C5 or C7) line. Trigger the oscilloscope on the falling edge of the waveform.
13. Check that the waveform has a low-going pulse duration of between 200 ms and 300 ms.

**NOTE**

Refer to *ERROR 23*, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.

**PERFORMANCE CHECK, PART III****Overview**

The following test checks the setup and hold times for lines AD0 through AD16 (PM 106 only) and AD0 through AD7 (PM 107 only).

**Preliminary Setup**

1. Set the test oscilloscope as follows.
  - a. HORIZONTAL TIME/DIV . . . 100 ns/div
  - b. HORIZONTAL DELAY TIME/DIV . . . 100 ns/div
  - c. MAG . . . vary as required
  - d. TRIGGER . . . channel 4, + slope
2. Connect the test oscilloscope vertical as follows.
  - a. Channel 1 . . . STF P5052-10 (labeled C: CLOCK)
  - b. Channel 2 . . . STF P5052-8 (labeled 6: ALE)
  - c. Channel 3 . . . PG 508 OUTPUT
  - d. Channel 4 . . . PG 508 TRIG OUT
3. Set the PG 508 as follows.
  - a. TRIG'D/GATED . . . + SLOPE
  - b. MODE . . . as specified
  - c. PERIOD . . . EXT TRIG OR MAN
  - d. DELAY . . . 0.1  $\mu\text{s}$  (vary as required)



## Performance Check—PM 106/107

- e. DURATION . . . 0.1  $\mu$ s (vary as required)
- f. TRANSITION TIME . . . 5 ns
- g. LEADING . . .  $\times 1$
- h. TRAILING . . .  $\times 1$
- i. OUTPUT (volts) . . . LOW LEVEL to 0 volts, HIGH LEVEL to +5 volts

4. Connect the PG 508 as follows.

- a. TRIG/GATE IN . . . STF P5051-5 (labeled f)
- b. Check PG 508 output level with multimeter before connecting.
- c. Connect PG 508 output to AD0 through AD16 using the 40 pin adapter socket.

5. Set the STF jumpers as follows.

- a. P3040 to P3050 pin 3 (change to +5 va)
- b. P3050 . . . not used
- c. P4040 . . . INT
- d. P5045 . . . 0
- e. P5050 . . . MIN
- f. P5060 . . . present

6. Set the 7D02 as follows.

- a. Clear all previous word recognizers by turning the mainframe power off, then on again.

b. Press the WD RECOGNIZER key.

c. Using the CURSOR control keys, move the cursor to the ADDRESS box and enter 0FFFF.

d. Press the TRIGGER and END keys.

**Test 1.** Setup and Hold

## 1. Procedure For Checking Setup Times

a. Set the PG 508 to DELAY MODE, duration variable (approximately 400 ns).

b. The falling edge of the ALE signal occurs at the end of machine state T1. Data is latched with the falling edge at the end of CLK in machine state T3.

c. Adjust the PG 508 delay for 30 ns prior to the falling edge at the end of CLK in machine state T3 (TTL level).

d. Press the START key.

e. Press 0 for an absolute listing.

f. Press the DATA SCROLLING up arrow ( $\uparrow$ ) to observe location 14 and location 15.

g. The data at location 14 (prior to the trigger) is FFFF for the PM 106 (or FF for the PM 107).

*NOTE*

*Refer to ERROR 24, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.*

## 2. Procedure for Checking Hold Times

a. Set the PG 508 to UNDLY MODE, duration variable for the falling edge of the output waveform coincident with the falling edge at the end of CLK in machine state T3 (TTL level).

b. Press the START key.

c. The data at location 15 is FFFF for the PM 106 (or FF for the PM 107).

*NOTE*

*Refer to ERROR 24, in the Maintenance and Troubleshooting section, for troubleshooting aid.*

**Tektronix**<sup>®</sup>

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

# MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

Date: 6-30-82

Change Reference: C6/682

Product: PM 106/PM 107 PERSONALITY MODULE

Manual Part No.: 070-3473-00

## DESCRIPTION

### TEXT CORRECTIONS

#### SECTION 5 PERFORMANCE CHECK

page 5-8 Fig. 5-3B items 125 through 128 under DATA

CHANGE TO:  
XXXXXXXX

page 5-12 Fig. 5-7B all items under LOC

CHANGE AS SHOWN:

LOC  
T  
016  
017  
018  
019  
020  
021  
022  
023  
024  
025  
026  
027  
028  
029  
030  
031  
032  
033

DESCRIPTION

page 5-13 1st column

DELETE:

steps 10 & 11

ADD TO STEP 12:

Trigger in NORM mode and press START/STOP repeatedly.

Renumber steps 12 & 13 as 10 & 11